

**Role of novel predictive factors on clinical outcome after
transcatheter aortic valve replacement**

Rol van nieuwe voorspellende factoren op de klinische uitkomsten
na transcathetergebonden aortaklepimplantatie

Masieh Abawi

Colofon

Role of novel predictive factors on clinical outcome after transcatheter aortic valve replacement

Copyright ©2020, Masieh Abawi

All rights reserved. No part of this thesis may be reproduced or transmitted in any form, by any means, without prior written permission of the author. The copyright of the articles that have been published or have been accepted for publication has been transferred to the respective journals.

ISBN: 978-94-90951-58-0

Cover design: Studio Klaster, Rotterdam

Layout design: Coco Bookmedia, Amersfoort

Printing: Ipskamp Printing, Enschede

**Role of novel predictive factors on clinical outcome after
transcatheter aortic valve replacement**

Rol van nieuwe voorspellende factoren op de klinische uitkomsten
na transcathetergebonden aortaklepimplantatie

(met een samenvatting in het Nederlands)

Proefschrift

ter verkrijging van de graad van doctor aan de
Universiteit Utrecht
op gezag van de
rector magnificus, prof.dr. H.R.B.M. Kummeling,
ingevolge het besluit van het college voor promoties
in het openbaar te verdedigen op
maandag 18 mei 2020 des middags te 12.45 uur

door

Masieh Abawi

geboren op 17 november 1984

te Kabul, Afghanistan

Promotor: Prof. dr. P.A.F.M. Doevendans

Copromotoren: Dr. P.R. Stella
Dr. P. Agostoni

Financial support by the Dutch Heart Foundation for the publication of this thesis is gratefully acknowledged.

Financial support for the publication of this thesis was additionally provided by: Heart & Lung Foundation Utrecht, Chipsoft, Cardialysis, Pie Medical Imaging, ABN AMRO Bank N.V., ACIST Europe B.V., 20/10 Uitgevers B.V.

تقدیم برای مادر گرامی ام

Dedicated to my dearest mother

هرگز دل من ز علم محروم نشد کم ماند ز اسرار که معلوم نشد
هفتاد و دو سال فکر کردم شب و روز معلوم شد که هیچ معلوم نشد



**Never my heart ever deprived of knowledge
Few secrets were not divulged
For seventy two years I pondered day and night
Only to know that I know nothing**



Omar Khayyam (Perzisch: عمر خیّام); 18 May 1048 – 4 December 1131

Contents

Chapter 1	General Introduction and outlines	9
Chapter 2	Incidence, Predictive Factors and Effect of Delirium after Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement.	17
Chapter 3	Postoperative Delirium in Individuals Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis.	35
Chapter 4	Effect of New Cerebral Ischemic Lesions On the Delirium Occurrence after Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement.	55
Chapter 5	Evaluation of Cognitive Function following Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement.	71
Chapter 6	Effect of Body Mass Index on Clinical Outcome and all-Cause Mortality in Patients Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation.	87
Chapter 7	Impact of Baseline Cigarette Smoking Status on Clinical Outcome after Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement.	103
Chapter 8	Summary and General Discussion	125
Chapter 9	Dutch Summary (Nederlandse samenvatting)	133
	Curriculum vitae auctoris	139
	PHD portfolio	140
	List Of Publications	142
	Acknowledgements (Dankwoord)	144

$$k = \frac{1}{2} m v^2 \quad \tan \theta_B = \frac{w_2}{w_1} = w_{21}$$

$$\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2 \psi}{dx^2} + V \psi = E \psi \quad \Phi_e = \frac{L}{4\pi r^2}$$

$$U_{ef} = \frac{U_m}{E = k \frac{q_1 q_2}{r^2}} \quad U = W_{AB} = |E_{PA} - E_{PB}| = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\mu \frac{NI \sqrt{2}}{2\pi r m_e} \quad v = \frac{nh}{2\pi r m_e} \quad \varphi_E = \frac{E_e - k \frac{q_1 q_2}{r^2}}{r} \quad \varphi = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\rho V = nRT \quad \vec{\psi} = \iint \vec{D} d\vec{S} = AD \quad H_{\lambda} = \frac{\Delta M_e}{\Delta \lambda}$$

$$\frac{\Delta \varphi}{2\pi} = \frac{\Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{x_2 - x_1}{\lambda} \quad V = c/\lambda \quad \Phi = NBS$$

$$k = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \quad v_w = \sqrt{\frac{R M_2}{R_2}} \quad \vec{F}_m = \vec{B} I l = \frac{\mu_1 I_1 I_2}{2\pi d} l$$

$$\omega L = 2\pi f L \quad F = \frac{m_1 m_2}{r^2}$$

$$\frac{1}{T} k = \pm \sqrt{\frac{2m}{\hbar^2} (E - V)}$$

$$\omega = 2\pi f$$

$$\frac{1}{\epsilon_0 \mu_0} = \frac{c^2}{\epsilon_r \mu_r}$$

$$\frac{w_2 - w_1}{r}$$

$$\vec{D} d\vec{S} = Q^*$$

$$R = \frac{U}{I} \quad F_v = \int \frac{F_n}{R}$$

$$d \cos \alpha$$

$$\lambda^* T = b$$

$$m c \Delta t \quad F_g = G \frac{M_1 M_2}{r^2}$$

$$\Delta \psi = \frac{2\pi \Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d \sin \theta}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d y}{x L}$$

$$h = \frac{1}{2} g t^2 \quad v - v_1 (1 + \beta \Delta t)$$

$$\nabla_x (-\partial \vec{B}) - a (\text{rot } \vec{B}) - \mu \frac{\partial}{\partial t} (\partial \vec{B}) - \epsilon_0 \mu \partial^2 E$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu_0 \sum I$$

$$p = \frac{\vec{F}}{\Delta S} = \frac{m \Delta \vec{v}}{\Delta S \Delta t} \quad P = UI$$

$$R = \frac{(w-1)^2 + \beta^2}{f' = \rho_a \cdot \rho_b}$$

Chapter 1

General Introduction and outlines

1

GENERAL INTRODUCTION AND OUTLINES

The native aortic valve contains three semi-lunar shaped leaflets or cusps which are located between the aorta and left ventricle (LV). In about 2% of the community it is found to congenitally have two cusps (1). During the ventricular systole when the pressure in the LV rises and overcomes the pressure in the aorta, these leaflets open to allow blood flow to the rest of the body (Figure 1). Narrowing of these valve leaflets, the so called aortic valve stenosis (AS) leads to blood flow resistance (2). According to population-based studies, 12.4% of the individuals >75 years suffer from AS, and 3.4% from severe AS (3). The global burden of AS is not only a health issue but an economic challenge to healthcare systems that is expected to grow with the aging population (3).

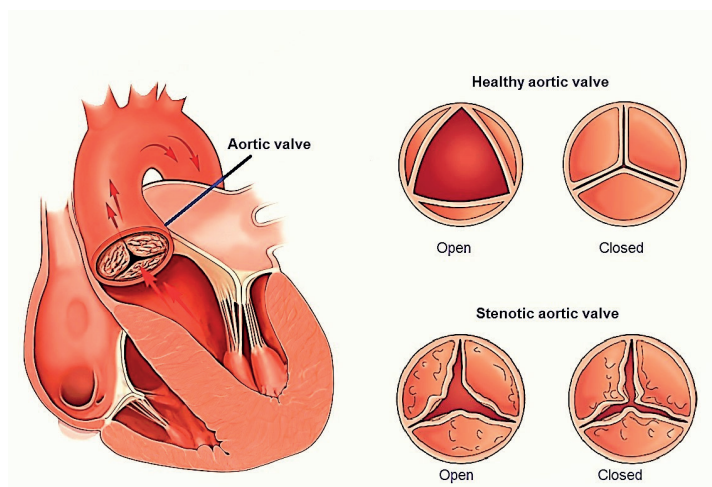


Figure 1. Aortic valve.

According to the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association guidelines (ACC/AHA), severe AS is defined by using Doppler techniques as an aortic velocity ≥ 4 m per second or mean pressure gradient ≥ 40 mm Hg (4). In the presence of high velocity/gradient and immobile or calcified valve cusps, calculation of the aortic valve area (AVA) is supportive but not always necessary as the majority of patients with severe AS may have AVA ≤ 1.0 cm² or an indexed AVA ≤ 0.6 cm²/m² (4). However, AVA calculations are necessary among patients with low velocity/gradient as these patients often have LV systolic dysfunction (2, 4).

Common causes of AS include congenital, degenerative, or rheumatic processes. In developed countries degenerative calcific disease of native aortic valve is the most common etiology of AS among the elderly (5, 6). Degenerative AS is characterized by progressive valvular fibrosis, leaflet thickening, stiffening and restricting of the motion of the leaflets leading to gradual orifice obstruction, increased afterload, and in the long run to LV hypertrophy (3, 5, 6). Although the exact mechanism of degenerative AS remain unknown, observational data suggest that degenerative AS and atherosclerosis may share common pathways and risk factors (7, 8). For instance, histopathological data show similar active cellular process between degenerative AS and atherosclerosis, involving inflammation, lipid deposition, fibrotic changes and osteopontin production (7, 9, 10).

Management strategies

Classic symptoms of AS include angina, syncope, and dyspnea (3, 5, 6, 11). The age at which severe AS becomes symptomatic depends on the cause. For instance, individuals with degenerative tricuspid AS become symptomatic in their eighties, whereas individuals with congenital bicuspid AS develop symptoms in their fifties, as a bicuspid valve seems more prone to develop stenosis. Although timing of intervention among individuals with severe asymptomatic AS remain controversial (12), however, onset of symptoms dramatically worsens survival, with mean survival of 45 ± 13 months after development of angina, 27 ± 15 months after syncope, and 11 ± 10 months after LV heart failure (5, 11, 13).

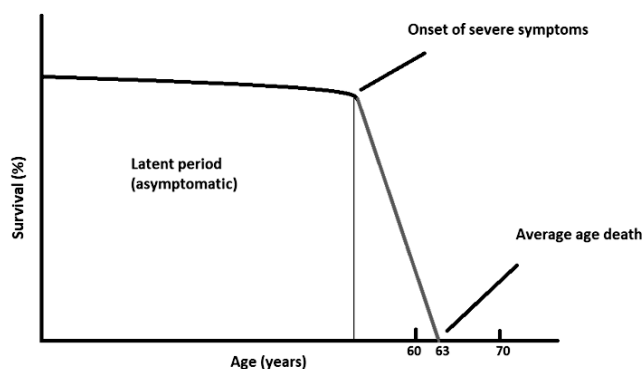


Figure 2. Natural history of untreated aortic valve as described by Ross and Braunwald.

To date, no medical treatment exist to reduce or reverse the progression of degenerative AS. Surgical aortic valve replacement (SAVR) is the standard treatment strategy to replace stenotic native aortic valve in order to remove blood flow resistance (2, 4).

Nearly one-third of all individuals with severe symptomatic AS are at high risk for surgery or even inoperable due to older age, LV dysfunction, and other comorbid conditions (14). Nonsurgical patients who are medically managed have a poor prognosis with an estimated 1-year and 5-year mortality of 50% and 90%, respectively (3, 6, 15) (Figure 2). Since the first introduction in 2002 by Cribier et al., transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR) revolutionized the management of severe symptomatic AS among elderly irrespective of baseline surgical risk (i.e., from high-risk- or inoperable to intermediate or lower surgical risk) (16, 17). Compared with SAVR, TAVR is a less invasive treatment strategy that is performed on a beating heart without involvement of cardiopulmonary bypass or sternotomy (18). Moreover, patients after TAVR are usually discharged shortly after the procedure without long-term recovery period compared with SAVR (19).

Based on the results of the multicenter, randomized PARTNER trial, TAVR is strongly recommended for patients with severe AS who are not suitable for surgery in order to improve survival and functional status (2, 4). According to the results of the PARTNER trial (**cohort B**) among inoperable patients, transfemoral TAVR showed superiority over medical therapy (medical management with or without balloon aortic valvuloplasty) in terms of all-cause mortality, cardiovascular mortality, and rate of repeat hospitalization (20). Even at

1

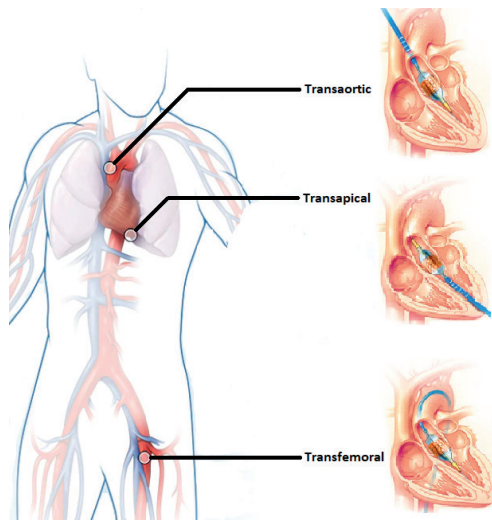


Figure 3. Transcatheter aortic valve replacement, according to the access site.

5 years follow-up TAVR compared with medical treatment was associated with lower all-cause mortality (71.8% vs. 93.6%, $p < 0.001$), cardiovascular mortality (57.5% vs. 85.9%, $p < 0.001$), and risk of repeat hospital admission (47.6% vs. 87.3%, $p < 0.001$) (15). In the PARTNER trial (**cohort A**) among high-risk patients, compared with SAVR, TAVR was non-inferior to SAVR and showed even similar outcome for up to 5-years of follow-up (19, 21, 22). According to the available data among intermediate-risk patients, TAVR was both non-inferior and even superior to SAVR when transfemoral access was performed in terms of all-cause mortality and disabling stroke (23-25). According to the PARTNER-2 trial among intermediate-risk patients with severe, symptomatic AS, TAVR compared to SAVR have similar clinical outcome regarding the incidence of death or disabling stroke for up to 5 years (26). Recently, TAVR showed encouraging results compared with SAVR for lower-risk patients and it has been approved even for this subset of patients (27, 28). Interestingly, an updated meta-analysis of randomized controlled trails (RCT) comparing TAVR versus SAVR showed even lower all-cause mortality and stroke after TAVR for up to 2-years of follow-up, irrespective of baseline surgical risk and transcatheter valve type (17).

However, despite improved techniques, and favorable outcomes, TAVR is associated with several different types of peri-procedural and post-procedural complications, such as ischemic stroke and postoperative delirium (POD) (29-31). Although the etiologies of delirium and peri-procedural cerebral ischemic lesions following TAVR are multifactorial, some patients may be more prone to develop POD and suffer more often from peri-procedural ischemic lesions following TAVR.

To date several risk stratification models have been developed and some are frequently used in daily clinical practice among patients undergoing cardiac surgery (2, 4). These models allow clinicians to calculate risk of mortality following the procedure, before the procedure is undertaken. Moreover, it can also be used for patient information to weight the risk versus benefits for shared-decision making, and for center-based quality control. Among patients undergoing TAVR, EuroSCORE-I (European System for Cardiac Operative Risk Evaluation)

which allows the calculation of in-hospital mortality risk after TAVR, is a frequently used model in Europe. It contains 17 variables, including age, gender, comorbidities, pre-operative state, cardiac and operation-related factors (32, 33). An updated version (EuroSCORE-II) has been announced at the EACTS meeting in Lisbon in 2011. However, this risk model does not account for other potentially relevant prognostic factors such as baseline obesity or smoking status on outcomes after TAVR. Furthermore, the Valve Academic Research Consortium (VARC)-2 classification, which is frequently used for endpoint definitions after TAVR, is also limited because it does not include neurocognitive endpoints such as cerebral ischemic lesions detected with diffusion weighted magnetic resonance imaging (DWI-lesions), and POD after TAVR (34).

With the increasing number of TAVR, and expanding indications towards patients with lower surgical risk, understanding the role of additional prognostic factors that are not included in the EuroSCORE (i.e., smoking status, body mass index), and a broad definition of endpoints after TAVR are crucial. Optimized patient selection based on appropriate risk stratification models and accurate endpoint definitions after TAVR may reduce the risk of mortality from severe comorbidities related to TAVR and maximize the benefit of this treatment. In this case, there is a need for further expansion and optimization of current risk models and endpoint definitions among patients undergoing TAVR.

Thesis outlines

Aims of this thesis was to evaluate the prognostic effect of patient-based and peri-procedural factors on clinical outcomes such as smoking status, body mass index, and delirium after TAVR. **Chapter 2** will evaluate the incidence and prognostic effect of POD after TAVR and give details on the predictive factors on delirium following TAVR. **Chapter 3** gives a comprehensive review and meta-analysis of the literature on the incidence of POD after TAVR, and pools the effect of possible predictive factors. **Chapter 4** will give more insight on the association between cerebral ischemic lesions detect with diffusion weighted magnetic resonance imaging (DWI-MRI) and POD after TAVR. **Chapter 5** evaluates the short-term and long-term cognitive function after TAVR. **Chapter 6** and **7** assesses the prognostic effect of body mass index and smoking status on outcome after TAVR, respectively. Finally, practical recommendations are made in order to guide clinicians in patient selection and to reduce burden of delirium after TAVR.

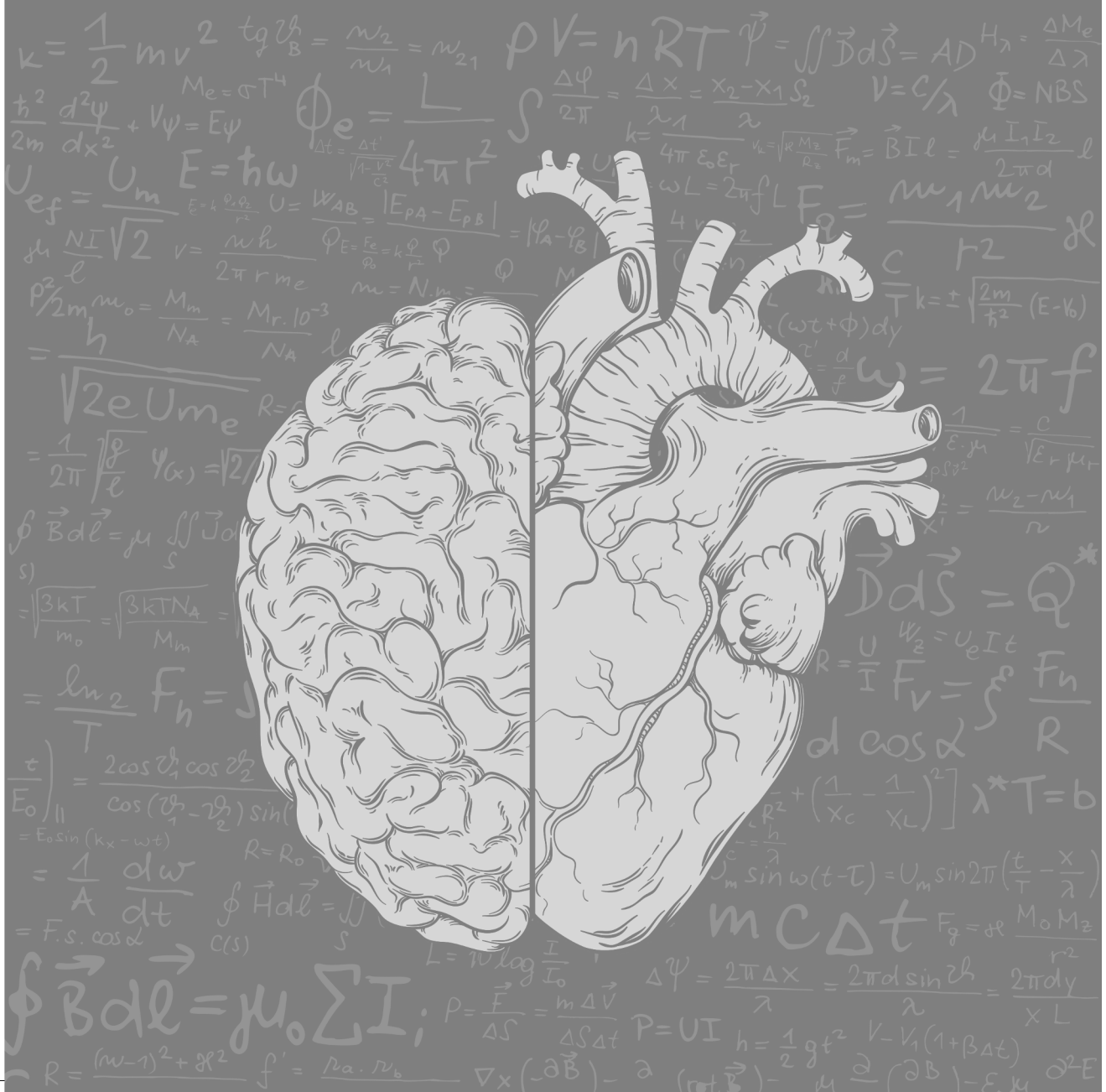
REFERENCES

1. Tripathi A, Wang Y, Jerrell JM. Population-based treated prevalence, risk factors, and outcomes of bicuspid aortic valve in a pediatric Medicaid cohort. *Annals of pediatric cardiology*. 2018;11(2):119-24.
2. Baumgartner H, Falk V, Bax JJ, De Bonis M, Hamm C, Holm PJ, et al. 2017 ESC/EACTS Guidelines for the management of valvular heart disease. *Eur Heart J*. 2017;38(36):2739-91.
3. Osnabrugge RL, Mylotte D, Head SJ, Van Mieghem NM, Nkomo VT, LeReun CM, et al. Aortic stenosis in the elderly: disease prevalence and number of candidates for transcatheter aortic valve replacement: a meta-analysis and modeling study. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2013;62(11):1002-12.
4. Nishimura RA, Otto CM, Bonow RO, Carabello BA, Erwin JP, 3rd, Guyton RA, et al. 2014 AHA/ACC guideline for the management of patients with valvular heart

1

- disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2014;63(22):e57-185.
5. Horstkotte D, Loogen F. The natural history of aortic valve stenosis. *Eur Heart J*. 1988;9 Suppl E:57-64.
 6. Nkomo VT, Gardin JM, Skelton TN, Gottdiener JS, Scott CG, Enriquez-Sarano M. Burden of valvular heart diseases: a population-based study. *The Lancet*. 2006;368(9540):1005-11.
 7. Agmon Y, Khandheria BK, Meissner I, Sicks JD, O'Fallon WM, Wiebers DO, et al. Relation of Coronary Artery Disease and Cerebrovascular Disease With Atherosclerosis of the Thoracic Aorta in the General Population. *Am J Cardiol*. 2002;89(3):262-267. doi:10.1016/s0002-9149(01)02225-1
 8. Yan AT, Koh M, Chan KK, Guo H, Alter DA, Austin PC, et al. Association Between Cardiovascular Risk Factors and Aortic Stenosis: The CANHEART Aortic Stenosis Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2017;69(12):1523-32.
 9. Gould ST, Srigunapalan S, Simmons CA, Anseth KS. Hemodynamic and cellular response feedback in calcific aortic valve disease. *Circ Res* 2013;113:186-197.
 10. Miller JD, Weiss RM, Heistad DD. Calcific aortic valve stenosis: Methods, models, and mechanisms. *Circ Res*. 2011;108(11):1392-1412. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.110.234138.
 11. Ross J, Jr., Braunwald E. Aortic stenosis. *Circulation*. 1968;38(1 Suppl):61-7.
 12. Everett RJ, Clavel M-A, Pibarot P, Dweck MR. Timing of Intervention in Aortic Stenosis: A Review of Current and Future Strategies. *Heart*. 2018;104(24):2067-76.
 13. Lindman BR, Dweck MR, Lancellotti P, Genereux P, Pierard LA, O'Gara PT, et al. Management of Asymptomatic Severe Aortic Stenosis: Evolving Concepts in Timing of Valve Replacement. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging*. 2019. DOI: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2019.01.036.
 14. lung B, Cachier As, Baron G, Messika-Zeitoun D, Delahaye Fo, Tornos P, et al. Decision-making in elderly patients with severe aortic stenosis: why are so many denied surgery? *European Heart Journal*. 2005;26(24):2714-20.
 15. Kapadia SR, Leon MB, Makkar RR, Tuzcu EM, Svensson LG, Kodali S, et al. 5-year outcomes of transcatheter aortic valve replacement compared with standard treatment for patients with inoperable aortic stenosis (PARTNER 1): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2015;385(9986):2485-91.
 16. Rahhab Z, El Faquir N, Tchetché D, Delgado V, Kodali S, Mara Vollema E, et al. Expanding the indications for transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Nat Rev Cardiol*. 2020;17(2):75-84. doi:10.1038/s41569-019-0254-6.
 17. Siontis GCM, Overtchouk P, Cahill TJ, Modine T, Prendergast B, Praz F, et al. Transcatheter aortic valve implantation vs. surgical aortic valve replacement for treatment of symptomatic severe aortic stenosis: an updated meta-analysis. *Eur Heart J*. 2019;40(38):3143-53.
 18. Cribier A, Eltchaninoff H, Bash A, Borenstein N, Tron C, Bauer F, et al. Percutaneous transcatheter implantation of an aortic valve prosthesis for calcific aortic stenosis: first human case description. *Circulation*. 2002;106(24):3006-8.
 19. Smith CR, Leon MB, Mack MJ, Miller DC, Moses JW, Svensson LG, et al. Transcatheter versus surgical aortic-valve replacement in high-risk patients. *N Engl J Med*. 2011;364:2187-98.
 20. Leon MB, Smith CR, Mack M, Miller DC, Moses JW, Svensson LG, et al. Transcatheter aortic-valve implantation for aortic stenosis in patients who cannot undergo surgery. *N Engl J Med*. 2010;363:1597-607.

21. Mack MJ, Leon MB, Smith CR, Miller DC, Moses JW, Tuzcu EM, et al. 5-year outcomes of transcatheter aortic valve replacement or surgical aortic valve replacement for high surgical risk patients with aortic stenosis (PARTNER 1): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2015;385(9986):2477-84.
22. Kodali SK, Williams MR, Smith CR, Svensson LG, Webb JG, Makkar RR, et al. Two-year outcomes after transcatheter or surgical aortic-valve replacement. *N Engl J Med*. 2012;366(18):1686-95.
23. Thourani VH, Kodali S, Makkar RR, Herrmann HC, Williams M, Babaliaros V, et al. Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement Versus Surgical Valve Replacement in Intermediate-Risk Patients: A Propensity Score Analysis. *Lancet*. 2016;387(10034):2218-25.
24. Leon MB, Smith CR, Mack MJ, Makkar RR, Svensson LG, Kodali SK, et al. Transcatheter or Surgical Aortic-Valve Replacement in Intermediate-Risk Patients. *N Engl J Med*. 2016;374(17):1609-20.
25. Reardon MJ, Van Mieghem NM, Popma JJ, Kleiman NS, Søndergaard L, Mumtaz M, et al. Surgical or Transcatheter Aortic-Valve Replacement in Intermediate-Risk Patients. *N Engl J Med*. 2017;376(14):1321-31.
26. Makkar RR, Thourani VH, Mack MJ, Kodali SK, Kapadia S, Webb JG, et al. Five-Year Outcomes of Transcatheter or Surgical Aortic-Valve Replacement. *N Engl J Med*. 2020;382(9):10.1056/NEJMoa1910555. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1910555.
27. Popma JJ, Deeb GM, Yakubov SJ, Mumtaz M, Gada H, O'Hair D, et al. Transcatheter Aortic-Valve Replacement with a Self-Expanding Valve in Low-Risk Patients. *N Engl J Med*. 2019;380(18):1706-15.
28. Mack MJ, Leon MB, Thourani VH, Makkar R, Kodali SK, Russo M, et al. Transcatheter Aortic-Valve Replacement With a Balloon-Expandable Valve in Low-Risk Patients. *N Engl J Med*. 2019;380(18):1695-705.
29. Abawi M, Pagnesi M, Agostoni P, Chiarito M, van Jaarsveld RC, van Dongen CS, et al. Postoperative Delirium in Individuals Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2018;66(12):2417-24.
30. Pagnesi M, Martino EA, Chiarito M, Mangieri A, Jabbour RJ, Van Mieghem NM, et al. Silent cerebral injury after transcatheter aortic valve implantation and the preventive role of embolic protection devices: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol*. 2016;221:97-106.
31. Samim M, Hendrikse J, van der Worp HB, Agostoni P, Nijhoff F, Doevendans PA, et al. Silent ischemic brain lesions after transcatheter aortic valve replacement: lesion distribution and predictors. *Clin Res Cardiol*. 2015;104:430-8.
32. Roques F, Nashef SA, Michel P, Gauducheau E, de Vincentiis C, Baudet E, et al. Risk factors and outcome in European cardiac surgery: analysis of the EuroSCORE multinational database of 19030 patients. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg*. 1999;15(6):816-23.
33. Roques F, Michel P, Goldstone AR, Nashef SAM. The logistic EuroSCORE. *Eur Heart J*. 2003;24(9):881-2.
34. Kappetein AP, Head SJ, Genereux P, Piazza N, van Mieghem NM, Blackstone EH, et al. Updated standardized endpoint definitions for transcatheter aortic valve implantation: the Valve Academic Research Consortium-2 consensus document. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2013;145:6-23.



Chapter 2

Incidence, Predictive Factors, and Effect of Delirium After Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement

Masieh Abawi
Freek Nijhoff
Pierfrancesco Agostoni
Marielle H. Emmelot-Vonk
Rehana de Vries
Pieter A. Doevendans
Pieter R. Stella

Published in JACC: Cardiovascular Interventions 2016;9(2):160–168.

PERSPECTIVES

2

WHAT IS KNOWN? In cardiac surgery, postoperative delirium (POD) complicates the post-operative course with prolonged in-hospital stay and increased long-term mortality. Despite the potential effect of delirium on outcomes after TAVR and the susceptibility of these patients, little is known regarding POD after TAVR.

WHAT IS NEW? The incidence of POD is 13.4% in this cohort, which is 5-fold higher in nontransfemoral TAVR (45% vs. 8%). The baseline independent predictors of POD are nontransfemoral TAVR, age, carotid artery disease, current smoking, and atrial fibrillation. The occurrence of POD was associated with prolonged inhospital stay regardless of complications, and remained an independent predictor of mortality in a transfemoral TAVR but not in nontransfemoral TAVR when adjusted for age, sex, logistic EuroSCORE, and the occurrence of complications.

WHAT IS NEXT? The predictors identified in this study can aid the identification of TAVR patients who are at higher risk for developing POD and who will benefit most from intensified surveillance and targeted prevention.

ABSTRACT

Aims: The purpose of this study was to investigate the incidence, predictive factors and effect of postoperative delirium (POD) among patients treated by transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR).

Background: Patients undergoing operations that involves valve replacement appear at higher risk of POD than patients subjected to coronary artery bypass surgery alone. In patients with severe aortic stenosis undergoing TAVR, little is known regarding the potential effect of POD on the clinical outcomes.

Methods: A retrospective observational cohort study of 268 consecutive patients who underwent TAVR at our institute was conducted. Delirium was diagnosed according to the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorder, 4rd Edition criteria. Primary outcome of this study was the presence of in-hospital POD after TAVR.

Results: The incidence of POD after TAVI was 13.4% (n=36). Of these cases, 18 were associated with post-procedural complications, including major vascular complications/bleeding (n=4), stroke (n=3), acute kidney injury (n=3), atrial fibrillation (n=4) and infectious disease (n=4). POD was most frequently diagnosed on the second day after TAVI (IQR: 1-5) and was associated with prolonged in-hospital stay regardless of complications (in uncomplicated TAVI: 6 [5-10] vs. 5 [4-5] days, $p<0.001$; and in complicated TAVI: 9 [8-15] vs. 6 [5-9] days, $p<0.001$). Predictors of POD were non- transfemoral (transapical/transaortic) access (Odds Ratio [OR] 7.74; 95% confidence interval [CI] 3.26-18.1), current smoking (OR 3.99; 95% CI 1.25-12.8), carotid artery disease (OR 3.88; 95% CI 1.50-10.1), atrial fibrillation (OR 2.74; 95% CI 1.17-6.37) and age (OR 1.08; 95% CI 1.00-1.17, per year increase). After a median follow-up of 16 [6-27] months, POD remained an independent predictor of mortality in patients undergoing transfemoral TAVI compared to the non-transfemoral TAVI (Hazard Ratio: 2.81; 95% CI 1.16-6.83 vs. 0.43; 95% CI 0.10-1.76), adjusted for possible confounders in a time-dependent Cox-regression model (i.e., age, sex, Logistic EuroSCORE and the occurrence of complications).

Conclusions: POD after TAVI has an incidence of around 13% and occurs early in the postoperative course. Non-transfemoral access is strongly associated with the occurrence of POD. Patients who develop POD show prolonged in-hospital stay and impaired long term survival.

BACKGROUND

2

Delirium is an acute organic brain syndrome that often complicates the post-operative course of cardiac surgery (1,2). The incidence of post-operative delirium (POD) after cardiac surgery ranges between 8% and 31% (3–7), increasing with age to 25% to 52% in patients age ≥ 60 years (8–10) and 31% to 66% in patients age ≥ 70 years (11–13). Differences in study design and diagnostic criteria are likely responsible for the variance in the reported incidence of POD, as delirium is a clinical diagnosis easily overlooked. A hallmark of delirium is the acute onset and fluctuating course of symptoms related to cognitive dysfunction, including decreased consciousness, inattention, disorientation, and impaired memory (1). Depending on the presence of psychomotor disturbances, delirium can be classified as either hyperactive, hypoactive, or mixed (14). The etiology of delirium involves a complex interaction among predisposing factors (e.g., advanced age, pre-existing cognitive impairment, and previous stroke) and precipitating factors (e.g., surgery, medication changes, and hospitalization) (1).

Although mostly transient, delirium is not a benign cognitive disorder. After cardiac surgery, delirium prolongs mechanical ventilation time (14,15), and intensive care unit and hospital stay (7,15–17), and is associated with sepsis (18) and increased perioperative mortality (13,15). Furthermore, it negatively affects early functional and cognitive performance (6,19,20) and is related to increased mortality for up to 10 years (6,17,21). Moreover, delirium in general is linked to an elevated risk of dementia (22) and dramatically accelerates cognitive decline in Alzheimer disease (23). Whether delirium itself can induce dementia remains controversial, although there is evidence supporting this theory (24).

Nonpharmacological strategies have shown effectiveness in the prevention of delirium in surgical patients, reducing the incidence by 30% to 40%, resulting in less morbidity, shorter length of stay, and reduced medical costs (25). Knowledge of the predictive factors of POD is crucial to identify patients who are at increased risk, and most likely to benefit from preventive measures and intensified post-operative monitoring. Numerous predictors of POD after cardiac surgery have been identified, of which higher age (3–5,7,11,15,26), cognitive impairment (3,4,7,8,10,13), active depression (4,7,10,14), atrial fibrillation (4,5,7), and cardiopulmonary bypass time (3,5,13,14) are most consistently reported.

Patients undergoing operations that involve valve replacement appear at higher risk of POD than patients subjected to coronary artery bypass surgery alone (8,27–29). Nowadays, transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR) is used as an alternative to surgical aortic valve replacement (SAVR) in patients with severe aortic stenosis (AS) who are deemed to be inoperable or at high surgical risk (30). Characterized by advanced age, frailty, and extensive comorbidities, patients undergoing TAVR seem particularly prone to develop POD. Despite the potential effect of delirium on outcomes and the vulnerability of typical candidates for the procedure, little is known regarding POD after TAVR. By means of this retrospective, descriptive study, we sought to investigate the incidence, predictive factors, and effect of POD among patients treated with TAVR.

METHODS

This is a retrospective single-center study. All patients who underwent TAVR for severe native AS at the University Medical Center Utrecht were identified in our institutional database and included in the study. Eligibility for TAVR was discussed by the heart team and required the consensus of at least 1 interventional cardiologist and 1 cardiac surgeon. Motivations to refuse SAVR in patients were high operative risk (as assessed by logistic EuroSCORE >15%) or the presence of contraindications to cardiac surgery (e.g., porcelain aorta, frailty, or patent grafts in proximity of the sternum). Frailty was subjectively measured before allocating TAVR by an interventional cardiologist and/or cardiothoracic surgeon on the basis of the informal “eyeball test” (including cognition function, physical weakness, and walk speed). Patients previously diagnosed with pre-cognitive impairment were excluded. All patients gave informed consent for the procedure, and due to the retrospective nature of the study design, ethics committee approval was waived.

Study Endpoints

The primary outcome of this study was the presence of delirium on any day during the in-hospital stay after TAVR. In case of suspected delirium observed by the nurse or attending physician, a delirium observational score (DOS) was used for further assessment. The DOS combines an assessment of the patient’s level of consciousness with an evaluation of mental status, inattention, and disorganized thinking. When scoring >3 points, a trained geriatrician was consulted to establish or exclude the diagnosis of delirium on the basis of Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM)-IV criteria (Table 1). If the diagnosis of delirium was established, a standardized work-up to exclude precipitating factors was set up (31). Other clinical outcomes were adjudicated in compliance with the Valve Academic Research Consortium-2 criteria (32). Vascular complications were documented for all procedural “access sites,” defined as any location traversed by a guidewire, a catheter, or a sheath during the procedure, including arteries, veins, left ventricular apex, and the aorta. Post-discharge survival status was established by contacting the Municipal Civil Registries.

Implantation Procedure

Patients were admitted 1 day before the procedure at our institution (if they were not already admitted because of clinical instability). Valve implantation was performed per the transfemoral, transapical, or transaortic approach, in order of our institutional preference, depending on the presence of suitable access sites. Common access techniques were used. All transfemoral procedures involved a fully percutaneous technique. Conscious sedation was the default anesthetic method in transfemoral procedures; in nontransfemoral TAVR, general anesthesia was instituted. For the transfemoral approach, conscious sedation was established by intravenous infusion of the sedative propofol and the analgesic remifentanyl. Sedation was assessed according to the Ramsay sedation scale and was maintained between 3 and 5. Local anesthesia of the access sites was performed by lidocaine infiltration. After the procedure, transfemoral patients were transferred directly to the ward, avoiding any intensive care stay (including the coronary care unit). Nontransfemoral patients stayed for at least 1 night in the intensive care unit, followed by the surgical medium care unit and thereafter the ward.

Statistical Analysis

Categorical variables are expressed as frequencies and percentages and were compared with the chi-square or Fisher exact test. Continuous variables are expressed as mean and SD if normally distributed or as median (interquartile range [IQR]) if skewed and compared with the Student t test or its nonparametric equivalents, respectively.

- 2 Univariable variables with p values <0.10 were entered in the backward stepwise multivariable logistic regression to identify the pre-procedural risk factors of POD. Collinearity diagnostics were evaluated for all variables considered for multivariable analysis. In case of multicollinearity, the variable with the higher odds ratio (OR) was incorporated into the model. The association between POD and mortality was analyzed using Kaplan-Meier survival estimates and the log-rank test. To isolate the association of POD with all-cause mortality, a Cox regression model was developed including possible confounders (i.e., age, sex, any post-procedural complication, and logistic EuroSCORE). The proportional hazards assumption was tested for each variable by visual inspection of the log-minus-log plots. Non-proportionality was accounted for by incorporation of time-dependent covariates. Results are reported as ORs or hazard ratios (HRs), where appropriate, with 95% confidence intervals (CIs). All tests were 2-tailed, and a p value ≤ 0.05 was considered statistically significant. All statistical analyses were carried out using the IBM Statistical Package for Social Science for Windows, version 21.0 (IBM Corp., Armonk, New York) and GraphPad Prism, version 6 (GraphPad Software, La Jolla, California).

RESULTS

Between November 2011 and December 2014, 270 patients underwent TAVR because of severe symptomatic AS at the University Medical Center Utrecht. Two patients (0.7%) were excluded because of known Alzheimer disease, leaving 268 patients for further analysis. There were no cases of delirium observed before the procedure. The overall incidence of POD diagnosed in accordance with DSM-IV criteria was 13.4% (n= 36). Baseline characteristics and procedural and hospital outcomes of the study population stratified according to the occurrence of POD are summarized in Tables 2 to 4.

Table 1. Diagnostic Criteria for Delirium according to the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4th Edition.

I	Disturbance of consciousness (i.e. reduced clarity of awareness of the environment, with reduced ability to focus, sustain, or shift attention).
II	A change in cognition (such as memory deficit, disorientation, language disturbance) or development of a perceptual disturbance that is not better accounted for by a preexisting, established, or evolving dementia.
III	The disturbance is developed over a short period of time (usually hours to days) and tends to fluctuate during the course of the day.
IV	Delirium is caused by the direct physiologic consequences of a general medical condition (further criteria for specific forms of delirium caused by substance intoxication or withdrawal).

Pre-operatively, the POD versus non-POD groups differed significantly in the rates of carotid disease (33% vs. 9%; $p < 0.001$), peripheral artery disease (50% vs. 9%; $p < 0.001$), and current smoking habit (22% vs. 18%; $p = 0.013$). Regarding procedural features, patients who developed POD more frequently underwent nontransfemoral procedures (50% vs. 10%; $p < 0.001$), more frequently received general anesthesia (50% vs. 15%; $p < 0.001$), and underwent longer procedures (140 min vs. 124 min; $p = 0.014$). Concerning clinical outcomes, stroke (8% vs. 1%; $p = 0.034$), cardiac tamponade (11% vs. 2%; $p = 0.013$), post-operative atrial fibrillation (11% vs. 0%; $p < 0.001$), infectious disease (11% vs. 0.4%; $p = 0.001$), and acute kidney injury (8% vs. 2%; $p = 0.053$) were more prevalent in the POD group. Of the 36 POD cases, 18 were associated with at least 1 post-procedural complication, including major vascular complications/bleeding ($n = 4$), stroke ($n = 3$), acute kidney injury ($n = 3$), atrial fibrillation ($n = 4$), and infectious disease ($n = 4$).

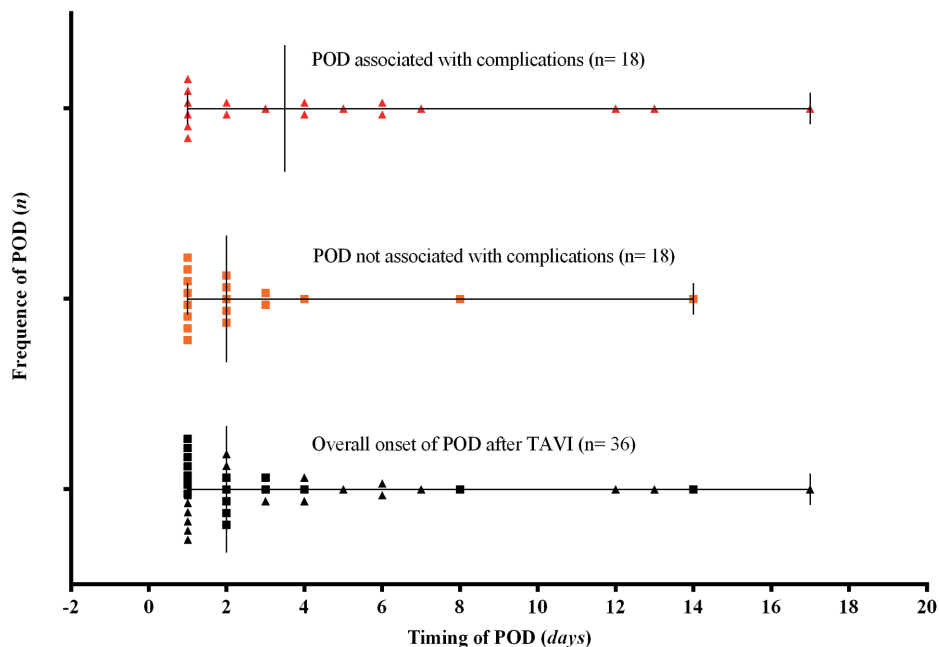


Figure 1. Time to Onset of POD After Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement.

Delirium was most frequently diagnosed on day 2 (IQR: 1 to 5 days) after TAVR (Figure 1) and was associated with prolonged in-hospital stay regardless of complications (in uncomplicated TAVR: 6 days [IQR: 5 to 10 days] vs. 5 days [IQR: 4 to 5 days]; $p < 0.001$; and in complicated TAVR: 9 days [IQR: 8 to 15 days] vs. 6 days [IQR: 5 to 9 days]; $p < 0.001$) (Figure 2).

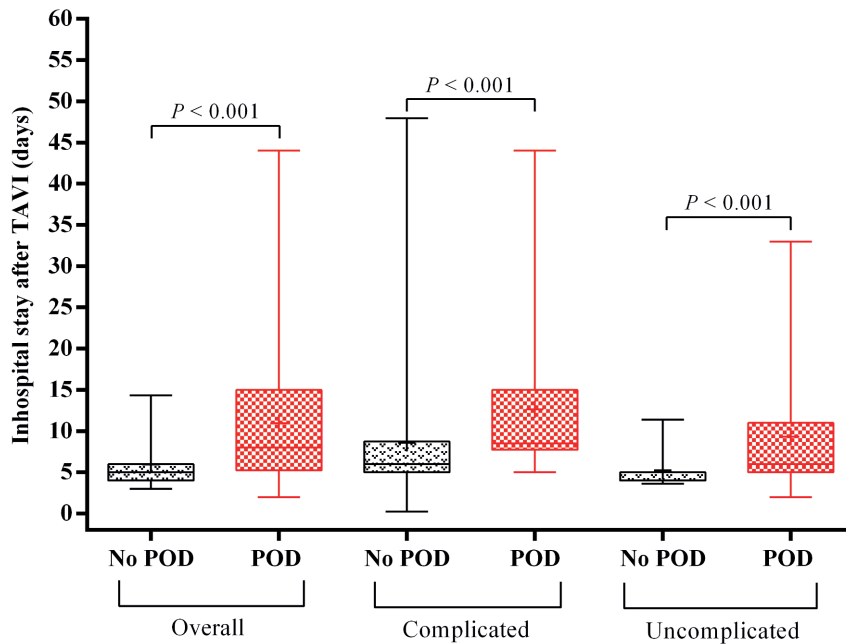
Multivariable logistic regression analysis showed that nontransfemoral access (OR: 7.74; 95% CI: 3.26 to 18.10), current smoking (OR: 3.99; 95% CI: 1.25 to 12.80), carotid artery disease (OR: 3.88; 95% CI: 1.50 to 10.10), atrial fibrillation (OR: 2.74; 95% CI: 1.17 to 6.37), and age (OR: 1.08; 95% CI: 1.00 to 1.17) were independent predictors of POD (Table 5). General anesthesia was not incorporated in the model because of multicollinearity with nontransfemoral access.

Table 2. Baseline clinical characteristics of the total study population.

	Delirium			p
	Overall (n=268) [n (%)]	Yes (n=36) [n (%)]	No (n=232) [n (%)]	
Age, years	80±7	82±5	80±8	0.094
Gender, male	123 (46)	17 (47)	106 (46)	0.864
BMI, Kg/m ²	26±4	26±4	26±4	0.830
BSA, m ²	1.83±0.20	1.79 ±0.18	1.84±0.20	0.443
Logistic EuroSCORE	18±9	20±10	17±9	0.814
NYHA class III-IV	154 (60)	24 (69)	130 (58)	0.238
Recent decompensation	50 (19)	11 (31)	39 (17)	0.050
Diabetes mellitus	82 (31)	11 (31)	71 (31)	0.995
Dialyses	4 (2)	2 (6)	2 (1)	0.088
Hypertension	154 (58)	26 (72)	128 (55)	0.054
Dyslipidemia	88 (33)	15 (42)	73 (32)	0.225
<i>Smoking status</i>				
Never smoker	180 (67)	19 (53)	161 (69)	0.048
Prior smoker	62 (23)	9 (25)	53 (23)	0.775
Current smoker	26 (10)	8 (22)	18 (8)	0.013
COPD	57 (21)	8 (22)	49 (21)	0.881
Estimated GFR, ml/min	57±22	51±24	58±21	0.571
Syncope	36 (14)	6 (17)	30 (13)	0.439
Carotid artery disease*	33 (12)	12 (33)	21 (9)	0.000
Prior stroke	35 (13)	5 (14)	30 (13)	0.795
Peripheral artery disease	62 (23)	18 (50)	44 (19)	0.000
Coronary artery disease	144 (54)	20 (56)	124 (53)	0.813
Prior myocardial infarction	49 (18)	9 (25)	40 (17)	0.262
Prior PCI	109 (41)	15 (42)	94 (41)	0.896
Prior CABG	49 (18)	6 (17)	43 (19)	0.787
Prior BAV	8 (3)	0	8 (3)	0.603
Atrial fibrillation	92 (34)	17 (47)	75 (32)	0.080
Prior pacemaker implantation	21 (8)	2 (6)	19 (8)	0.749
Pulmonary hypertension	12 (5)	2 (6)	10 (4)	0.667
Active malignancy	16 (6)	1 (3)	15 (7)	0.704
Liver disease	5 (2)	1 (3)	4 (2)	0.517
Frailty	63 (24)	9 (25)	54 (23)	0.820

Abbreviations. Values are mean ±SD or n (%). *Prior or planned carotid artery intervention and/or ≥50% diameter stenosis of the common carotid artery evaluated by computed tomography angiography or Duplex investigation.

BAV = balloon aortic valvuloplasty; BMI = body mass index; BSA = body surface area; CABG = coronary artery bypass grafting; COPD = chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; GFR = glomerular filtration rate; NYHA = New York Heart Association; PCI = percutaneous coronary intervention.



2

Figure 2. Post-Operative In-Hospital Stay.

Table 3. Procedural features.

	Delirium		p	
	Overall (n=268) [n (%)]	Yes (n=36) [n (%)]		No (n=232) [n (%)]
Procedural approach			0.000	
TF	228 (85)	18 (50)	210 (91)	0.000
TF with general anesthesia	12 (5)	0	12 (6)	0.379
Non transfemoral access *	40 (15)	18 (50)	22 (10)	0.000
General anesthesia	52 (19)	18 (50)	34 (15)	0.000
Balloon-expandable valve	174 (65)	27 (75)	147 (63)	0.173
Postdilatation	55 (21)	4 (11)	51 (22)	0.133
Conversion to surgery	1 (0.4)	0	1 (0.4)	1.000
Intra-procedural death	1 (0.4)	0	1 (0.4)	1.000
Radiation, mGy	683[390-1021]	701[408-975]	694[392-1165]	0.244
Contrast volume, ml	159±51	159±59	160±50	0.847
Procedural time, min	124[112-145]	140[122-159]	124[110-144]	0.014
Interventional time, min	85[73-105]	90[76-110]	85[74-104]	0.330

Values are n (%), median (interquartile range), or mean ±SD. *Transapical/transaortic. TF = transfemoral approach.

Table 4. Inhospital clinical outcome.

	Delirium			p
	Overall (n=268) [n (%)]	Yes (n=36) [n (%)]	No (n=232) [n (%)]	
Permanent pacemaker implantation	29 (11)	6 (17)	23 (10)	0.247
Stroke	6 (2)	3 (8)	3 (1)	0.034
Myocardial infarction	3 (1)	1 (3)	2 (1)	0.352
Cardiac tamponade	8 (3)	4 (11)	4 (2)	0.013
Atrium fibrillation	4 (2)	4 (11)	0	0.000
Infection	5 (1.9)	4 (11.1)	1 (0.4)	0.001
Any acute kidney injury	29 (11)	5 (14)	24 (10)	0.563
Acute kidney injury stage II/III	7 (3)	3 (8)	4 (2)	0.053
Major vascular complication	20 (8)	4 (11)	16 (7)	0.323
Bleeding(any)	80 (30)	14 (39)	66 (28)	0.240
Major or life-threatening bleeding	21 (8)	4 (11)	17 (7)	0.500
All-cause mortality	7 (3)	1 (3)	6 (3)	1.000

Values are n (%).

Table 5. Baseline and procedural predictors for POD in univariable and multivariable analysis.

	Univariable	p	Multivariable	p
	OR (95% CI)		OR (95% CI)	
Age	1.04 (0.98-1.10)	0.160	1.08 (1.00-1.17)	0.041
Atrial fibrillation	1.87 (0.92-3.81)	0.083	2.74 (1.17-6.37)	0.020
Carotid artery disease	5.02 (2.20-11.5)	0.000	3.88 (1.50-10.1)	0.005
Current smoker	3.39 (1.35-8.53)	0.009	3.99 (1.25-12.8)	0.020
Peripheral artery disease	4.27 (2.06-8.87)	0.000	-	-
Hypertension	2.11 (0.97-4.58)	0.058	-	-
Non transfemoral access*	9.55 (4.34-21.0)	0.000	7.74 (3.26-18.1)	0.000
General anaesthesia	5.82 (2.75-12.3)	0.000	-	-

Values are odds ratio (95% confidence interval). *Transapical or transaortic transcatheter aortic valve replacement approach.

After a median follow-up of 16 months (IQR: 6 to 27 months), overall mortality was 18%. Patients who developed POD demonstrated higher mortality in transfemoral TAVR (39% vs. 13%; $p = 0.003$) but not in nontransfemoral TAVR (33% vs. 36%; $p = 0.841$). POD remained a significant predictor of mortality in transfemoral TAVR (HR: 2.81; 95% CI: 1.16 to 6.83), but not in nontransfemoral TAVR (HR: 0.43; 95% CI: 0.10 to 1.76), independent of age, sex, logistic EuroSCORE, and the occurrence of complications (Table 6, Figures 3 and 4).

Table 6. Adapted guidelines for prevention of delirium in at-risk adults from National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE).

Preoperative assessment	
1	Avoid moving persons within and between wards or rooms unless absolutely necessary.
2	Give a tailored, multicomponent intervention package based on the risk factors for delirium.
Postoperative care	
3	Reorient the patient at risk by providing appropriate lighting and clear signage, ensuring that a clock (consider providing a 24-hour clock in the critical care unit) and a calendar are easily visible
4	Address dehydration and constipation by ensuring adequate fluid intake
5	Assess for hypoxia and optimize oxygen saturation, if necessary, as clinically appropriate
6	Treat infections and avoid unnecessary catheterization
7	Promote mobility
8	Address and assessing for pain
9	Carry out a medication review for persons receiving several drugs, taking into account both the type and the number of medications
10	Address poor nutrition by following the advice given in the nutrition support in adults section in the NICE clinical guideline
11	Screen and address sensory impairment by providing hearing and visual aids
12	Promote good sleep patterns

DISCUSSION

In the present study, we investigated the incidence, predictors, and effect of POD after TAVR. The incidence of POD (on the basis of DSM-IV criteria) was 13.4% in this cohort. Nontransfemoral TAVR, increased age, carotid artery disease, current smoking habit, and AF were independent predictors of POD. The occurrence of POD was associated with prolonged in-hospital stay regardless of complications and remained an independent predictor of mortality in transfemoral TAVR but not in nontransfemoral TAVR when adjusted for age, sex, logistic EuroSCORE, and the occurrence of complications.

Post-operative delirium is an outcome that certainly deserves attention in TAVR, as the typical target TAVR patient and several procedural aspects of TAVR designate this intervention as “high risk” of being complicated by delirium. Advanced age and significant comorbidities may predispose all TAVR candidates to POD. Moreover, ischemic brain injury, 1 of the mechanisms suspected to cause POD through alteration of cerebral acetylcholine levels (33), is commonly encountered in TAVR. In cardiac surgery, a higher microembolic load (34), elevated biomarkers of brain tissue damage (35), and clinical cerebrovascular events (5,10,26) have been associated with POD. In response to brain injury, increased microglia activity induced by neuroinflammation in the brain has been hypothesized to be 1 of the mechanisms that may contribute to POD (36). Brain injury related to TAVR most often involves (micro)infarctions caused by cerebral embolization of aortic plaque or valve particles dislodged during prosthesis positioning and deployment (37). Rapid ventricular

pacing may also contribute to ischemic brain injury by causing episodic hypotension and cerebral hypoperfusion (38).

2

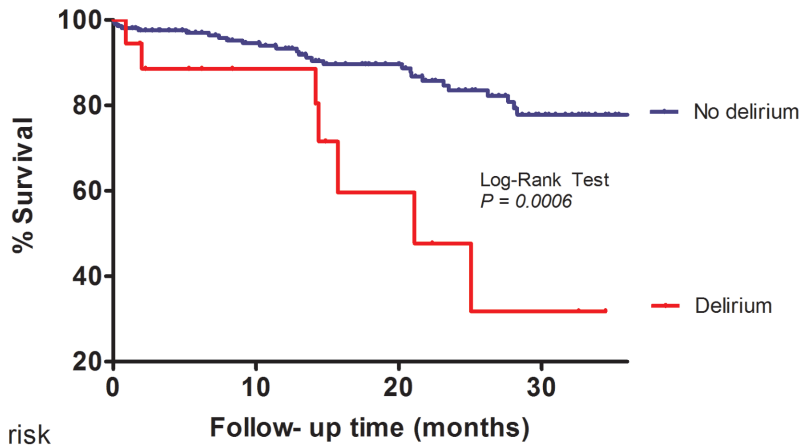


Figure 3. Kaplan-Meier Survival Curves of the Association Between POD After Transfemoral TAVR and Mortality.

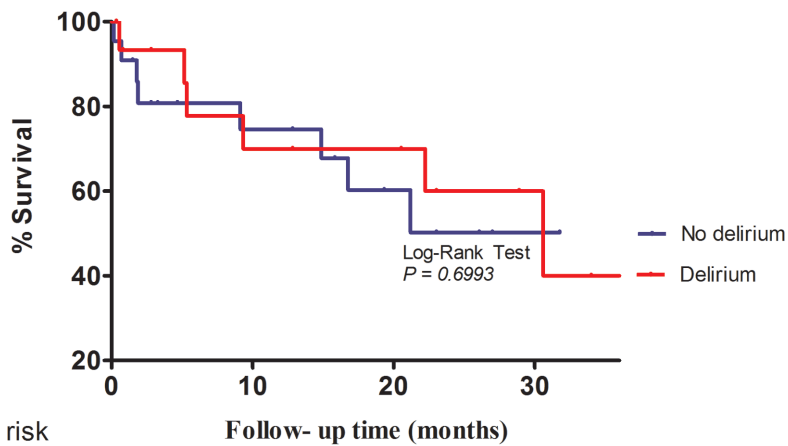


Figure 4. Kaplan-Meier Survival Curves of the Association Between POD After Nontransfemoral TAVR and Mortality.

Data on the incidence of delirium after TAVR are scarce, as the present study is 1 of the first on this topic. A previous small cohort study (including patients treated in 2008 and 2009, n=122) reported a 12% incidence of POD after transfemoral TAVR and 53% after transapical TAVR (39). This is in line with the 8% and 45% POD rate after transfemoral and nontransfemoral TAVR in our analysis. Despite extensive comorbidities, POD appears

to occur substantially less often after transfemoral TAVR (<10%) than after SAVR in elderly patients (31% to 66%), whereas the incidence of POD after nontransfemoral TAVR (~50%) seems to approach that of SAVR (8,12). Recently, a nonrandomized prospective study investigating POD in octogenarians after TAVR and SAVR reported SAVR as a risk factor for POD, with a 22% higher incidence compared with TAVR (12). The reported 44% rate of POD after TAVR in this study is difficult to interpret, however, due to the absence of data on procedural access and the use of a different diagnostic tool (confusion assessment method) for delirium.

Similar to previous data, nontransfemoral access was identified as the strongest predictor of POD in the present analysis (39). A distinct feature of patients with nontransfemoral access is the presence of advanced vascular disease, which may be indicative of coexisting cerebrovascular disease, creating increased potential for intraprocedural cerebral ischemia and POD. Otherwise, nontransfemoral procedures involve a stronger noxious stimulus than transfemoral TAVR, due to the need for general anesthesia, the intensive care stay, and the disorienting effect of the frequent change of environment, and is therefore more likely to precipitate delirium. Nontransfemoral access also comes with post-operative pain, increased opioid use, and post-operative inflammation, all factors capable of triggering POD. Although significantly associated with POD in the univariable analysis, the independent effect of general anesthesia could not be assessed in the present study because of multicollinearity with nontransfemoral TAVR. General anesthesia has been linked to post-operative cognitive dysfunction, as general anesthetics exert an anticholinergic effect and interfere with many neural processes, involving intracellular calcium signaling, receptor functioning, and gene transcription (40). Clinical data on the relevance of anesthetic technique (general anesthesia vs. local anesthesia sedation) in provoking delirium are inconclusive. However, considering the many procedural aspects that may promote delirium, it seems implausible that anesthetic technique is solely causative for the higher rate of POD in nontransfemoral TAVR.

All remaining predictors found in this study, including older age (3–5,7,11,15,26), carotid artery disease (5,26,41), atrial fibrillation (4,5,7), and current smoking (42), have been previously related to POD in cardiac surgery. The common denominator of these factors may be their involvement in the causative chain of ischemic brain injury through an association with (cerebral) atherosclerosis or thromboembolism. Older age is also a risk factor of POD due to an age-dependent decrease in neurotransmitter release and overtime accumulation of cerebral tissue damage that aggravate susceptibility to brain dysfunction (1,43). Besides promoting atherosclerosis, active smoking has been hypothesized to contribute to POD by abrupt cessation during hospitalization, because nicotine withdrawal involves acetylcholine disturbances similar to POD (44). Pre-operative AF not only is postulated to predispose to POD by inflicting thromboembolic brain damage, but may additionally provoke periods of hypotension causing cerebral hypoperfusion (45).

Analogous to observations in conventional cardiac surgery, POD after TAVR was related to an adverse outcome in the present analysis, characterized by prolonged in-hospital stay, and, in case of transfemoral TAVR, elevated follow-up mortality. Stratification according to the presence of post-operative complications (other than delirium) demonstrated that POD in itself leads to prolonged hospitalization after TAVR. To what extent increased morbidity and mortality can be truly attributed to POD is difficult to establish (46). Rather than being

2

causally related to adverse events, POD may reflect a patient's decreased resilience against noxious stimuli (i.e., fragility), merely identifying those individuals already predisposed to worse treatment outcomes. Along similar lines, the occurrence of POD after less physically demanding transfemoral procedures may identify extremely frail patients, which may explain the higher mortality rate. Uncertainty regarding the sequence of events also clouds the perception of the true effect of POD; for example, prolonged mechanical ventilation has been reported as both a predictor as well as a consequence of delirium, and the same holds true for cognitive impairment (7,9,14,15). Nevertheless, in view of the magnitude of evidence reporting unfavorable outcomes and increased medical costs in POD, it certainly seems like an entity to be avoided, especially in the elderly.

Primary prevention and early recognition of delirium have demonstrated effectiveness in reducing delirium incidence and falls. Moreover, prevention may decrease the length of in-hospital stay, reduce the need for institutionalization, and ultimately reduce medical costs (1,25). The predictors identified in this study can aid in the identification of TAVR patients who are at higher risk for developing POD and who will benefit most from intensified surveillance and targeted prevention. Although many predisposing and precipitating factors of delirium are non-modifiable, several nonpharmacological measures can be taken to prevent POD in susceptible patients, as summarized in Table 6 (47). Specifically, in the TAVR setting, it seems advisable to avoid nontransfemoral access whenever justified. To date, there is no consensus on the efficacy of pharmacological therapy in the prevention and treatment of delirium (1). Whether a reduction of embolic burden by cerebral protection devices may positively affect the rate of POD in TAVR seems speculative considering the multifactorial nature of this cognitive disorder.

Study Limitations

The main limitations of this study are related to its retrospective, single-center design. The retrospective assessment of delirium may have led to underestimation of the incidence of delirium, as symptoms can be subtle, especially in the case of the hypoactive form. Furthermore, we were unable to reliably quantify in retrospect the presence of pre-operative cognitive impairment and active depression, important predictors of POD in cardiac surgery. Finally, the relatively small sample size (transfemoral and nontransfemoral groups) did not allow for exhaustive multivariable analysis to fully isolate the independent effect of delirium on follow-up mortality.

Conclusions

Despite their apparent susceptibility, only 1 in 8 TAVR patients develops delirium during the post-operative course. The incidence of POD heavily depends on procedural access, with a 5-fold higher rate in nontransfemoral compared with transfemoral TAVR. Besides procedural access, older age; carotid artery disease; current smoking; and pre-operative AF were identified as independent predictors of POD. Postoperative delirium after TAVR was associated with prolonged in-hospital stay and increased all-cause mortality during follow-up. Early recognition and prevention strategies may decrease the incidence of POD and improve outcomes in TAVR patients. Future large prospective studies are needed to confirm these first findings on POD after TAVR.

REFERENCES

1. Inouye SK, Westendorp RGJ, Saczynski JS. Delirium in elderly people. *Lancet* 2015;383:911–22.
2. Steiner LA. Postoperative delirium. Part 1: pathophysiology and risk factors. *Eur J Anaesthesiol* 2015;28:628–36.
3. Guenther U, Theuerkauf N, Frommann I, et al. Predisposing and precipitating factors of delirium after cardiac surgery: a prospective observational cohort study. *Ann Surg* 2013;257:1160–7.
4. Banach M, Kazmierski J, Kowman M, et al. Atrial fibrillation as a nonpsychiatric predictor of delirium after cardiac surgery: a pilot study. *Med Sci Monit* 2008;14:CR286–91.
5. Bucarius J, Gummert JF, Borger MA, et al. Predictors of delirium after cardiac surgery delirium: effect of beating-heart (off-pump) surgery. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2004;127:57–64.
6. Koster S, Hensens AG, Schuurmans MJ, van der Palen J. Consequences of delirium after cardiac operations. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2012;93:705–11.
7. Kazmierski J, Kowman M, Banach M, et al. Incidence and predictors of delirium after cardiac surgery: results from The IPDACS Study. *J Psychosom Res* 2010;69:179–85.
8. Veliz-Reissmuller G, Agüero Torres H, van der Linden J, Lindblom D, Eriksdotter Jonhagen M. Pre-operative mild cognitive dysfunction predicts risk for post-operative delirium after elective cardiac surgery. *Aging Clin Exp Res* 2007;19:172–7.
9. Burkhart CS, Dell-Kuster S, Gamberini M, et al. Modifiable and nonmodifiable risk factors for postoperative delirium after cardiac surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth* 2010;24:555–9.
10. Rudolph JL, Jones RN, Levkoff SE, et al. Derivation and validation of a preoperative prediction rule for delirium after cardiac surgery. *Circulation* 2009;119:229–36.
11. Smulter N, Lingehall HC, Gustafson Y, Olofsson B, Engstrom KG. Delirium after cardiac surgery: incidence and risk factors. *Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg* 2013;17:790–6.
12. Eide LS, Ranhoff AH, Fridlund B, et al. Comparison of frequency, risk factors, and time course of postoperative delirium in octogenarians after transcatheter aortic valve implantation versus surgical aortic valve replacement. *Am J Cardiol* 2015;115:802–9.
13. Bakker RC, Osse RJ, Tulen JH, Kappetein AP, Bogers AJ. Preoperative and operative predictors of delirium after cardiac surgery in elderly patients. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 2012; 41:544–9.
14. Stransky M, Schmidt C, Ganslmeier P, et al. Hypoactive delirium after cardiac surgery as an independent risk factor for prolonged mechanical ventilation. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth* 2011;25: 968–74.
15. Norkiene I, Ringaitiene D, Misiuriene I, et al. Incidence and precipitating factors of delirium after coronary artery bypass grafting. *Scand Cardiovasc J* 2007;41:180–5.
16. Koster S, Oosterveld FG, Hensens AG, Wijma A, van der Palen J. Delirium after cardiac surgery and predictive validity of a risk checklist. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2008;86:1883–7.
17. Martin BJ, Buth KJ, Arora RC, Baskett RJ. Delirium: a cause for concern beyond the immediate postoperative period. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2012; 93:1114–20.
18. Martin BJ, Buth KJ, Arora RC, Baskett RJ. Delirium as a predictor of sepsis in post-coronary artery bypass grafting patients: a retrospective cohort study. *Crit Care* 2010;14:R171.
19. Rudolph JL, Inouye SK, Jones RN, et al. Delirium: an independent predictor of functional decline after cardiac surgery. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2010;58:643–9.

20. Saczynski JS, Marcantonio ER, Quach L, et al. Cognitive trajectories after postoperative delirium. *N Engl J Med* 2012;367:30–9.
21. Gottesman RF, Grega MA, Bailey MM, et al. Delirium after coronary artery bypass graft surgery and late mortality. *Ann Neurol* 2010;67:338–44.
22. Witlox J, Eurelings LS, de Jonghe JF, Kalisvaart KJ, Eikelenboom P, van Gool WA. Delirium in elderly patients and the risk of postdischarge mortality, institutionalization, and dementia: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2010;304:443–51.
23. Fong TG, Jones RN, Shi P, et al. Delirium accelerates cognitive decline in Alzheimer disease. *Neurology* 2009;72:1570–5.
24. Davis DH, Muniz Terrera G, Keage H, et al. Delirium is a strong risk factor for dementia in the oldest-old: a population-based cohort study. *Brain* 2012;135:2809–16.
25. Hshieh TT, Yue J, Oh E, et al. Effectiveness of multicomponent nonpharmacological delirium interventions: a meta-analysis. *JAMA Intern Med* 2015;175:512–20.
26. Krzych LJ, Wybraniec MT, Krupka-Matuszczyk I, et al. Complex assessment of the incidence and risk factors of delirium in a large cohort of cardiac surgery patients: a single-center 6-year experience. *Biomed Res Int* 2013;2013:1–9.
27. Herrmann M, Ebert AD, Tober D, Hann J, Huth C. A contrastive analysis of release patterns of biochemical markers of brain damage after coronary artery bypass grafting and valve replacement and their association with the neurobehavioral outcome after cardiac surgery. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 1999;16:513–8.
28. Ebert AD, Walzer TA, Huth C, Herrmann M. Early neurobehavioral disorders after cardiac surgery: a comparative analysis of coronary artery bypass graft surgery and valve replacement. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth* 2001;15:15–9.
29. Hudetz JA, Iqbal Z, Gandhi SD, Patterson KM, Byrne AJ, Pagel PS. Postoperative delirium and short-term cognitive dysfunction occur more frequently in patients undergoing valve surgery with or without coronary artery bypass graft surgery compared with coronary artery bypass graft surgery alone: results of a pilot study. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth* 2011;25:811–6.
30. Vahanian A, Alfieri O, Andreotti F, et al. Guidelines on the management of valvular heart disease (version 2012). *Eur Heart J* 2012;33: 2451–96.
31. Meagher DJ, Morandi A, Inouye SK. Concordance between DSM-IV and DSM-5 criteria for delirium diagnosis in a pooled database of 768 prospectively evaluated patients using the delirium rating scale-revised-98. *BMC Med* 2014; 12:1–10.
32. Kappetein AP, Head SJ, Genereux P, et al. Updated standardized endpoint definitions for transcatheter aortic valve implantation: the Valve Academic Research Consortium-2 consensus document. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2013;145: 6–23.
33. Hshieh TT, Fong TG, Marcantonio ER, Inouye SK. Cholinergic deficiency hypothesis in delirium: a synthesis of current evidence. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2008;63:764–72.
34. Bokeriia LA, Golukhova EZ, Polunina AG. Postoperative delirium in cardiac operations: microembolic load is an important factor. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2009;88:349–50. author reply 350–1.
35. Herrmann M, Ebert AD, Galazky I, Wunderlich MT, Kunz WS, Huth C. Neurobehavioral outcome prediction after cardiac surgery: role of neurobiochemical markers of damage to neuronal and glial brain tissue. *Stroke* 2000;31:645–50.
36. Jalleh R, Koh K, Choi B, Liu E, Maddison J, Hutchinson MR. Role of microglia and toll-like receptor 4 in the pathophysiology of delirium. *Med Hypotheses* 2012;79:735–9.
37. Samim M, Hendrikse J, van der Worp HB, et al. Silent ischemic brain lesions after transcatheter aortic valve replacement:

- lesion distribution and predictors. *Clin Res Cardiol* 2015;104:430–8.
38. Reinsfelt B, Westerlind A, Ioanes D, Zetterberg H, Freden-Lindqvist J, Ricksten SE. Transcranial Doppler microembolic signals and serum marker evidence of brain injury during transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Acta anaesthesiologica Scandinavica* 2012;56:240–7.
39. Tse L, Bowering JB, Schwarz SK, Moore RL, Burns KD, Barr AM. Postoperative delirium following transcatheter aortic valve implantation: a historical cohort study. *Clin Res Cardiol* 2015;62: 22–30.
40. Mason SE, Noel-Storr A, Ritchie CW. The impact of general and regional anesthesia on the incidence of post-operative cognitive dysfunction and postoperative delirium: a systematic review with metaanalysis. *J Alzheimers Dis* 2010;22 Suppl 3:67–79.
41. Yoon BW, Bae HJ, Kang DW, et al. Intracranial cerebral artery disease as a risk factor for central nervous system complications of coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *Stroke* 2001;32:94–9.
42. Santos FS, Velasco IT, Fráguas R. Risk factors for delirium in the elderly after coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *Int Psychogeriatr* 2004;16:175–93.
43. Van Rompaey B, Elseviers MM, Schuurmans MJ, Shortridge-Baggett LM, Truijen S, Bossaert L. Risk factors for delirium in intensive care patients: a prospective cohort study. *Crit Care* 2009;13:R77.
44. Hsieh SJ, Shum M, Lee AN, Hasselmark F, Gong MN. Cigarette smoking as a risk factor for delirium in hospitalized and intensive care unit patients. A systematic review. *Ann Am Thorac Soc* 2013;10:496–503.
45. Banach M, Mariscalco G, Ugurlucan M, Mikhailidis DP, Barylski M, Rysz J. The significance of preoperative atrial fibrillation in patients undergoing cardiac surgery: preoperative atrial fibrillation still underestimated opponent. *Europace* 2008;10:1266–70.
46. Klein Klouwenberg PM, Zaal IJ, Spitoni C, et al. The attributable mortality of delirium in critically ill patients: prospective cohort study. *BMJ* 2014;349:g6652.
47. O’Mahony R, Murthy L, Akunne A, Young J, for the Guideline Development Group. Synopsis of the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence guideline for prevention of delirium. *Ann Intern Med* 2011;154:746–51.

$$k = \frac{1}{2} m v^2 \quad \tan \theta_B = \frac{w_2}{w_1} = w_{21}$$

$$\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2 \psi}{dx^2} + V \psi = E \psi \quad \phi_e = \frac{L}{4\pi r^2}$$

$$U_{ef} = \frac{U_m}{E-k} \quad E = \hbar \omega \quad U = W_{AB} = |E_{PA} - E_{PB}| = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\mu \frac{NI \sqrt{2}}{2\pi r m_e} \quad v = \frac{nh}{2\pi r m_e} \quad \varphi_E = \frac{E_e - k \frac{\varphi}{r}}{\varphi} \quad m_u = N m_u = \varphi$$

$$\rho V = n R T \quad \vec{\psi} = \iint \vec{D} d\vec{S} = A D \quad H_{\lambda} = \frac{\Delta M_e}{\Delta \lambda}$$

$$\frac{\Delta \varphi}{2\pi} = \frac{\Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{x_2 - x_1}{\lambda} S_2 \quad V = c/\lambda \quad \Phi = NBS$$

$$k = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \quad v_w = \sqrt{\frac{R M_2}{R_2}} \quad \vec{F}_m = \vec{B} I l = \frac{\mu_1 I_1 I_2}{2\pi d} l$$

$$\omega L = 2\pi f L \quad F = \frac{m_1 m_2}{r^2} \quad \omega = 2\pi f$$

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2e U m_e}} \quad R = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{\rho}{e}} \quad \psi(x) = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu \iint \vec{J} d\vec{S}$$

$$s) \quad \sqrt{\frac{3kT}{m_0}} = \sqrt{\frac{3kT N_A}{M_m}}$$

$$= \frac{\ln 2}{T} F_h = J$$

$$\frac{t}{E_0} = \frac{2 \cos \theta_1 \cos \theta_2}{\cos(\theta_1 - \theta_2) \sin(\theta_1 + \theta_2)}$$

$$= E_0 \sin(kx - \omega t) \quad R = R_0$$

$$= \frac{1}{A} \frac{dW}{dt} \quad \oint \vec{H} d\vec{l} = \int \vec{J} d\vec{S}$$

$$= F \cdot s \cdot \cos \alpha \quad C(s)$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu_0 \sum I$$

$$P = \frac{\vec{F}}{\Delta S} = \frac{m \Delta \vec{v}}{\Delta S \Delta t} \quad P = UI \quad h = \frac{1}{2} g t^2 \quad v - v_1(1 + \beta \Delta t)$$

$$R = \frac{(w-1)^2 + \beta^2}{f' = \rho_a \cdot \rho_b} \quad \nabla_x (-\partial \vec{B}) - a (\text{rot } \vec{B}) - \mu \frac{\partial}{\partial t} (\partial \vec{B}) - \epsilon_0 \mu \partial^2 E$$

Chapter 3

Postoperative Delirium in Individuals Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement: A *Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis*

Masieh Abawi
Matteo Pagnesi
Pierfrancesco Agostoni
Mauro Chiarito
Romy C. van Jaarsveld
Charlotte S. van Dongen
Arjen J.C. Slooter
Antonio Colombo
Nynke H.M. Kooistra
Peter A.F.M. Doevendans
Azeem Latib
Pieter R. Stella

Published in Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2018;66(12):2417–2424.

ABSTRACT

Objectives: To evaluate the incidence of in-hospital postoperative delirium (IHPOD) after transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR).

Design: Systematic review and meta-analysis.

Setting: Elective procedures.

Participants: Individuals undergoing TAVR.

3 Measurements: A literature search was conducted in PubMed, Embase, BioMedCentral, Google Scholar, and the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (up to December 2017). All observational studies reporting the incidence of IHPOD after TAVR (sample size > 25) were included in our meta-analysis. The reported incidence rates were weighted to obtain a pooled estimate rate with 95% confidence interval (CI).

Results: Of 96 potentially relevant articles, 31 with a total of 32,389 individuals who underwent TAVR were included in the meta-analysis. The crude incidence of IHPOD after TAVR ranged from 0% to 44.6% in included studies, with a pooled estimate rate of 8.1% (95% CI=6.7–9.4%); heterogeneity was high ($Q = 449$; $I^2 = 93\%$; P heterogeneity < .001). The pooled estimate rate of IHPOD was 7.2% (95% CI=5.4–9.1%) after transfemoral (TF) TAVR and 21.4% (95% CI=10.3–32.5%) after non- TF TAVR.

Conclusion: Delirium occurs frequently after TAVR and is more common after non-TF than TF procedures. Recommendations are made with the aim of standardizing future research to reduce heterogeneity between studies on this important healthcare problem.

BACKGROUND

Individuals with severe aortic valve stenosis (AS) have a significantly more-limited prognosis than those with other valvular heart diseases, with a prevalence of 12% in individuals aged 75 and older.¹ When left untreated, 2- and 5-year overall survival for symptomatic severe AS are 50% and 20%, respectively.¹ Transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR) has emerged as a valuable option to treat severe symptomatic AS in older adults considered to be at high risk of surgical aortic valve replacement (SAVR).^{2,3} Studies have generally shown no change in cognition or cognitive improvement at 3 to 6 months follow-up after TAVR.⁴⁻⁷ According to other studies, in-hospital postoperative delirium (IHPOD) is frequently observed early after TAVR^{8,9} and is associated with prolonged hospital stay, readmission, and mortality after TAVR, thus being an important clinical concern.^{8,10,11}

Delirium is an acute confusional state, characterized by disturbed consciousness, altered cognition, and inattention.¹² Unlike chronic age-related cognitive dysfunction such as dementia, delirium develops over a short period of time (e.g., hours to days or months), represents a change from baseline, and tends to fluctuate during the course of the day and night.¹² Because postoperative complications (i.e., infection, cerebral ischaemic stroke, paravalvular aortic regurgitation, cardiac conduction abnormalities, atrial fibrillation, vascular or bleeding complications) are commonly observed in individuals with IHPOD after TAVR, it is unclear whether delirium affects mortality after TAVR irrespective of postoperative complications. In other settings, such as elective major orthopedic, vascular, or abdominal surgery, postoperative complications and IHPOD were separately associated with prolonged hospital stay, institutional discharge, and rehospitalization within 30 days of discharge.¹³ Because 30% to 40% of delirium cases are preventable,¹² early recognition of delirium and treatment of its underlying precipitating factors are essential to improve outcomes.

Table 1. Differential diagnosis of delirium.

	Delirium	Dementia	Depression	Schizophrenia
Onset	Acute	Insidious	Variable	Variable
Course	Fluctuating	Steady progression	Diurnal variation	Variable
Consciousness and orientation	Clouded; disoriented	Clear until late stages	Generally unimpaired	Unimpaired but patient may be perplexed in acute stages
Attention and memory	Poor short term memory; inattention	Poor short term memory without marked attention	Poor attention but memory intact	Poor attention but memory intact
Psychosis present?	Common	Less common	Less common	Frequent
Electroencephalogram	Abnormal in 80-90%, generalised diffuse slowing in 80%	Abnormal in 80-90%; generalised disuse slowing in 80%	Generally normal	Generally normal

3

The incidence and prevalence of delirium varies depending on individual characteristics, setting of care, and sensitivity of the detection method. The overall prevalence of delirium in the community-dwelling population is 1% to 2%, although it rises to 14% in those aged 85 and older and 14% to 24% in individuals admitted to the hospital.¹⁴ The incidence of delirium increases with hospitalization: greater than 50% in the intensive care unit, 60% in nursing homes and post-acute care, and 83% at the end of life.^{14,15} Reports of the incidence of IHPOD in individuals undergoing TAVR vary widely, limiting their usefulness. According to the literature, the incidence of IHPOD after TAVR ranges from 0% to 44%, with the highest incidence rate in individuals undergoing nontransfemoral (non-TF) TAVR,^{16,17} but there have been no systematic reviews or meta-analyses of reports of IHPOD incidence after TAVR. This knowledge is needed for several reasons. In routine clinical settings, it is important to identify subgroups of individuals at risk of delirium to guide preventive strategies. In research settings, accurate estimation of the incidence of delirium after TAVR can be used to calculate the minimum sample size required in intervention trials. Therefore, we performed a systematic review and meta-analysis to evaluate the incidence of POD after TAVR and predictors of POD according to the published literature.

METHODS

Search Strategy and Study Selection

Search strategy, study selection, data extraction, and statistical analysis were performed in accordance with the Meta-analysis of Observational Studies in Epidemiology checklist.¹⁸ Using the terms “TAVR” or “TAVI” or “transcatheter aortic valve implantation” or “transcatheter aortic valve replacement” and “delirium” or “cognition” or “acute confusional state” or “acute brain failure” or “acute brain dysfunction” or “encephalopathy”, a comprehensive search of the English-language medical literature was performed. Two authors (MA, CD) independently searched PubMed, Embase, BioMedCentral, Google Scholar, and the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials for articles published between January 1, 2002, and December 1, 2017. We chose 2002 because that was the year that Dr. Cribier in Ruen, France, performed the first TAVR in a human.¹⁹

All observational prospective or retrospective studies reporting the incidence of IHPOD after TAVR were evaluated for inclusion in our meta-analysis. Studies with fewer than 25 participants and studies with overlapping populations were excluded. Backward snowballing was used (check of reference lists from included studies and pertinent reviews to identify additional citations).

Data Extraction

Two authors (MA, RJ) independently evaluated studies for possible inclusion. Nonrelevant articles were excluded based on title and abstract. Two authors (MA, CD) independently extracted data on study design, participant characteristics, and outcomes. Conflicts about data extraction were discussed and resolved with another author (MP). In case of studies with overlapping populations, the most relevant article or the article with the largest sample size was included. Data were collected on authors, year of publication, study design, sample size, baseline participant clinical characteristics, and observed event rates.

Table 2. Patients study characteristics.

First author	Year	Design	n	Age, mean (SD)	Male (%)	LES, %	TF access	Diagnostic method	Frequency examined (n)	Time period	Incidence of POD (%)
Walther ⁽²²⁾	2010	Propensity matched	100	82.7±5	23	29.4±13.0	0	NA	NA	NA	3
Abdel-Wahab ⁽²³⁾	2011	Prospective	690	81.4±6.3	44	20.4±13.1	638	NA	NA	NA	9.3
Erdos ⁽¹⁷⁾	2011	Prospective	44	78.6±6	55	28.0±15.0	32	CAM	NA	prior to TAVI, post-procedural days 1 and 4-6	0
Wilbring ⁽⁴⁰⁾	2013	Propensity matched	53	77.8±4.5	65	29.9±14.0	0	NA	NA	NA	11.5
Sherif ⁽³⁷⁾	2014	Prospective	1432	female: 82.8±5.8; male: 80.3±6.4	42.2	NA	1256	NA	NA	NA	9.2
Tse ⁽³⁸⁾	2014	Retrospective	117	81±8	50.4	NA	74	Physician diagnosis; DSM-IV-TR	NA	NA	27
Santarpino ⁽³⁶⁾	2015	Propensity matched	102	80±4	41	17.0±14.0	NA	Na	NA	NA	2
Bestehorn ⁽²⁵⁾	2015	Propensity matched	763	78.8±6	56.5	13.5	763	Physician diagnosis	NA	NA	3.8
Eide ⁽³⁰⁾	2015	Prospective	65	84.8±2.8	37.0	19.6	NA	CAM	Daily	5 days	44.6
Egerod ⁽²⁸⁾	2015	Prospective	54	79±7.3	51.9	NA	52	CAM-ICU	2	NA	0
Gauthier ⁽³¹⁾	2015	Retrospective	176	84-86	52	NA	117	NA	NA	NA	26.1
Jagielak ⁽³³⁾	2015	Prospective,	32	80.9±5.2	46.9	2.8	0	NA	NA	NA	6.5
Adrie ⁽²⁴⁾	2015	Propensity matched	26	86 (83-89)	57	32.0	26	CAM-ICU	NA	NA	0

First author	Year	Design	n	Age, mean (SD)	Male (%)	LES, %	TF access	Diagnostic method	Frequency examined (n)	Time period	Incidence of POD (%)
Van Mieghem ⁽³⁹⁾	2016	Randomized control trial	65	82 (78-85)	52	NA	65	MMSE and MoCA	NA	One day before and 5-7 days after TAVI	9
Neijenhuis ⁽³⁵⁾	2016	Prospective	591	80.2±8.4	42	NA	337	NA	NA	NA	7.1
Chu ⁽²⁷⁾	2016	Prospective	30	85±5.5	36.7	NA	0	NA	NA	3	3.3
Eggebrecht ⁽²⁹⁾	2016	Prospective	17919	81.2±6.1	45	21.1±15.4	17919	NA	NA	NA	3.8
Huded ⁽³²⁾	2016	Retrospective	294	84.3±6.5	53	NA	205	CAM and clinician diagnosis	Twice daily	NA	20.7
Maniara ⁽³⁴⁾	2016	Retrospective	168	81±8	45	NA	57	CAM-ICU	Every 12 hours	NA	29.2
Abawi ⁽⁸⁾	2016	Retrospective	268	80±7	46	18.0±9.0	228	DOS	At the end of every shift	Up to discharge	13.4
Fanning ⁽⁴⁷⁾	2016	Prospective	40	81.7±6.9	40	NA	20	CAM and MoCa	3±1 days post procedure	6 months	2.5
Schoenenberger ⁽⁶⁾	2016	Prospective	229	83.4±5.5	44.1	17.6±15.8	213	Physician diagnosis	NA	3 months before TAVI, 6 months after	0.9
Serletis-Bizios ⁽⁴⁴⁾	2016	Prospective	130	84.7±5.4	52	15.3±8.5	130	NA	NA	NA	4.6
Assmann ⁽¹¹⁾	2016	Retrospective	89	80.4±6.3	43	15.9±9.8	89	DOS	Daily	During hospital stay	28
Soundhar ⁽⁴⁵⁾	2017	Retrospective	7566	81	50.7	NA	NA	ICD-9-CM	NA	NA	4.6
Frerker ⁽⁴²⁾	2017	Propensity matched	805	77.5±4.4	39.6	NA	805	NA	NA	NA	2.5
Bourreau ⁽²⁶⁾	2017	Prospective	150	83.7±4.6	56	17.0±8.1	NA	NA	NA	NA	12
van Mourik ⁽⁴⁶⁾	2017	Retrospective	114	79.6±8.7	32.5	17.6±11.4	114	NA	NA	NA	4.4

First author	Year	Design	n	Age, mean (SD)	Male (%)	LES, %	TF access	Diagnostic method	Frequency examined (n)	Time period	Incidence of POD (%)
Giuseffi ⁽⁴³⁾	2017	Retrospective	105	79.9±9.5	52	NA	105	CAM-ICU	Every 12 hours	3 days post procedural or up to discharge	19
Bagjenski ⁽⁹⁾	2017	Retrospective	141	82.0 (77.5–85.0)	36.9	14.0	113	Chart-based	NA	First four days after index procedure	20.6
Fanning ⁽⁴¹⁾	2017	Prospective	31	82.4±7.7	35	16.7±13.2	31	CAM	Daily	During hospital stay	3.2

Abbreviations. CAM = Confusion Assessment Method; DOS = Delirium Observational Scale; ICU = intensive care unit; LES = logistic EuroSCORE; MoCA = Montreal Cognitive Assessment; NA = not available; TAVI = transcatheter aortic valve implantation.

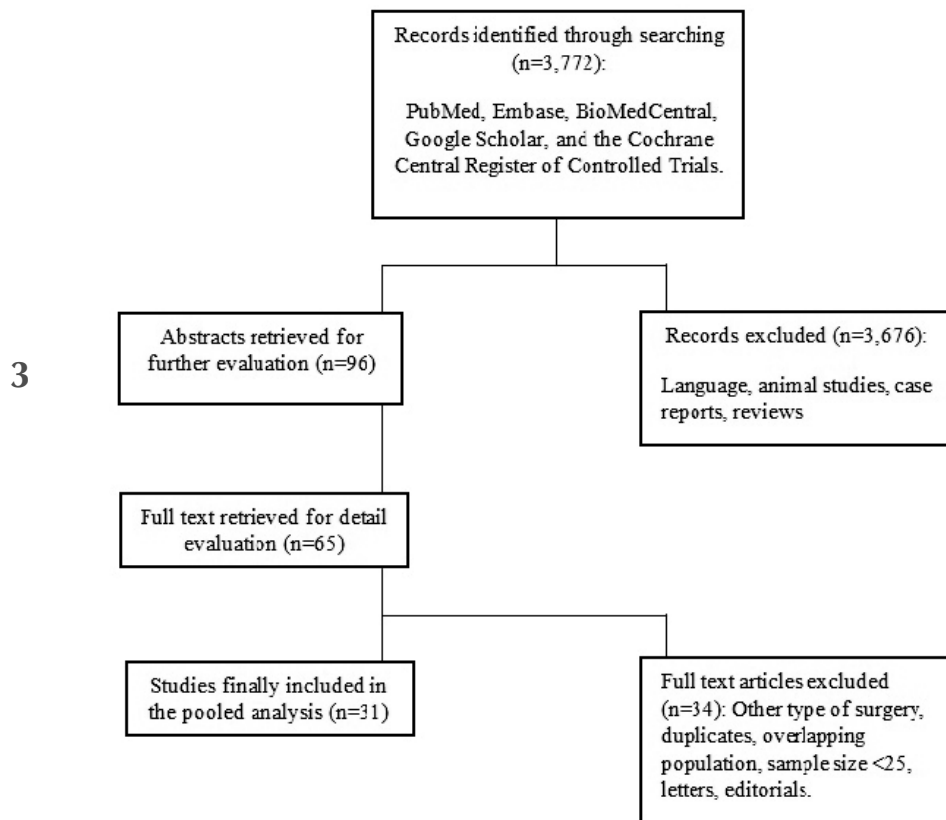


Figure 1. Study flow-chart.

Outcomes

The primary endpoint was the crude IHPOD after TAVR. IHPOD was defined as the presence of delirium during hospital stay after aortic stenosis treatment. Secondary outcomes of interest were incidence of IHPOD as defined using a specific diagnostic tool (e.g., Confusion Assessment Method (CAM)) and the incidence of IHPOD according to procedure (TF TAVR vs non-TF TAVR). The effect of baseline characteristics (age, TF approach, Logistic EuroSCORE) on incidence of IHPOD after TAVR was also assessed. Because of lack of data, we could not compare the effect of general anesthesia with that of local anesthesia of a cerebral protection device on the incidence of IHPOD after TAVR.

Statistical Analysis

A weighted meta-analysis of single-arm studies reporting incidence of IHPOD after TAVR was performed. Cumulative event rates were obtained from included studies and reported. Pooled estimate rates and 95% confidence intervals (CIs) were calculated using a binary random-effects model.²⁰ Heterogeneity across studies was assessed using Cochrane Q statistics and I^2 values. (Heterogeneity $p \leq .1$ was considered significant) I^2 values of less than 25% indicated low heterogeneity, 25% to 50% moderate heterogeneity, and greater than 50% high heterogeneity. Subgroup analysis was performed to assess the incidence of IHPOD

in studies using the CAM for its definition. A subsequent subgroup analysis was performed to evaluate the incidence of IHPOD in individuals treated with different vascular accesses (TF, non-TF); studies with participants treated using only TF or non-TF approaches and studies clearly reporting the rate of IHPOD according to TF or non-TF approaches were included in this subgroup analysis. A weighted meta-regression analysis with a random-effects model was also performed to evaluate the effect of age, proportion of participants treated using the TF approach, and logistic EuroSCORE on incidence of IHPOD after TAVR.²¹ These variables were also considered together to assess their influence on heterogeneity across studies. Statistical analyses were conducted using Meta-Analyst Beta 3.13 (Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center, Boston, MA) and Stata version 14.1 (Stata Corp., College Station, TX).

RESULTS

In a search using key words, 3,772 reports were identified and reviewed at title and abstract level (Figure 1). Initial evaluation identified 96 publications that were further evaluated. When inclusion and exclusion criteria were applied, 31 publications remained for assessment.^{6,8,9,11,17,22–46} Most included studies were observational (14 prospective,^{6,17,23,26–30,33,35,37,41,44,47} 6 propensity matched,^{22,24,25,36,40,42} 10 retrospective^{8,9,11,31,32,34,38,43,45,46}), with only one randomized controlled trial.³⁹ Differences in the differential diagnosis between POD and other comparable cognitive disorders, including dementia, depression, and schizophrenia, are summarized in Table 1. All studies included in the analysis were published between 2010 and 2017 (Table 2). Analysis was performed on 32,389 participants. The crude incidence of IHPOD after TAVR ranged from 0% to 44.6% across included studies, with a pooled estimate rate of 8.1% (95% CI=6.7–9.4%) (Figure 2). Heterogeneity among studies was high (Q = 449; I² = 93%; p heterogeneity < .001). Seven studies reported IHPOD according to the CAM, for a total of 682 patients (Figure 3).^{17,24,28,30,32,34,41} The pooled estimate rate of CAM-defined IHPOD was 13.5% (95% CI=4.9–22.1%), with evidence of high interstudy heterogeneity (Q = 151; I² = 96%; p heterogeneity < .001). Thirteen studies (total 20,537 participants) clearly reported the occurrence of IHPOD in individuals undergoing TF-TAVR. The pooled estimate rate of IHPOD after TF-TAVR was 7.2% (95% CI=5.4–9.1%), with evidence of high heterogeneity among studies (Q = 95; I² = 87%; p heterogeneity < .001) (Supplementary Figure 1).

Eight studies (total 468 participants) clearly reported incidence of IHPOD after non-TF TAVR. The pooled estimate rate of IHPOD after non-TF TAVR was 21.4% (95% CI=10.3–32.5%), with the lower bound of the 95% CI higher than the upper bound of 95% CI estimated for IHPOD after non-TF TAVR (Supplementary Figure 2). Heterogeneity among studies was high for TF and non-TF TAVR (Q = 95; I² = 87%; p heterogeneity < .001 for TF TAVR; Q = 111; I² = 94%; p heterogeneity < .001 for non-TF TAVR). No significant relationships were observed in meta-regression analyses between mean age (p = .55), logistic EuroSCORE (p = .51), or percentage of participants treated using the TF approach (p = .27) (Supplementary Figure 3A–C). Residual heterogeneity remained high even considering these variables together (residual I² = 92.2%), suggesting that other features influenced the observed interstudy heterogeneity.

3

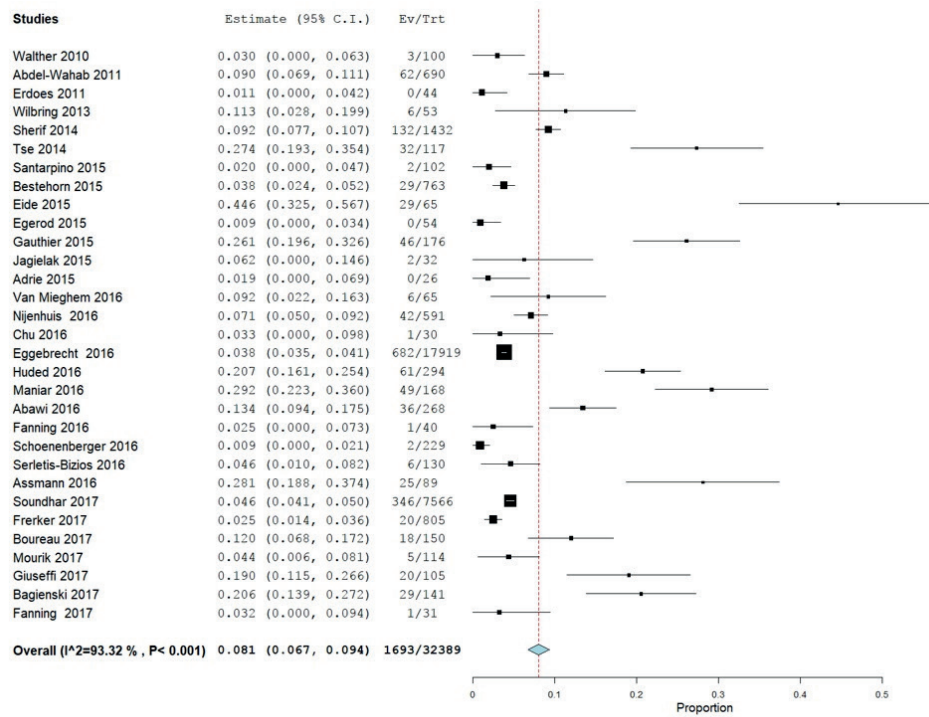


Figure 2. Forest plot showing individual and pooled event rates for in-hospital postoperative delirium after transcatheter aortic valve replacement from included studies.

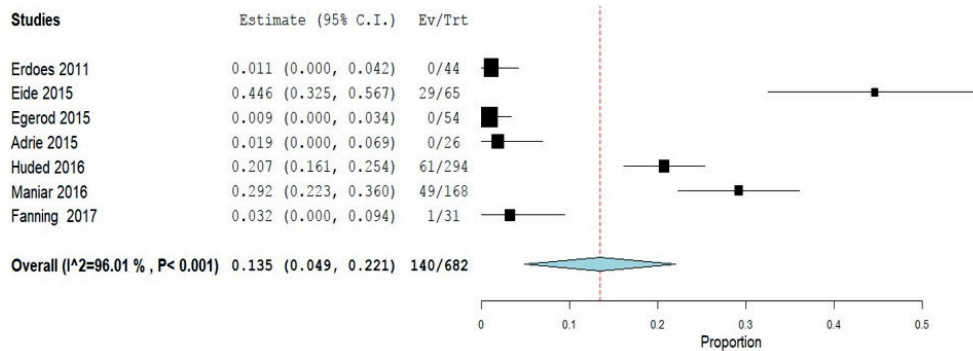
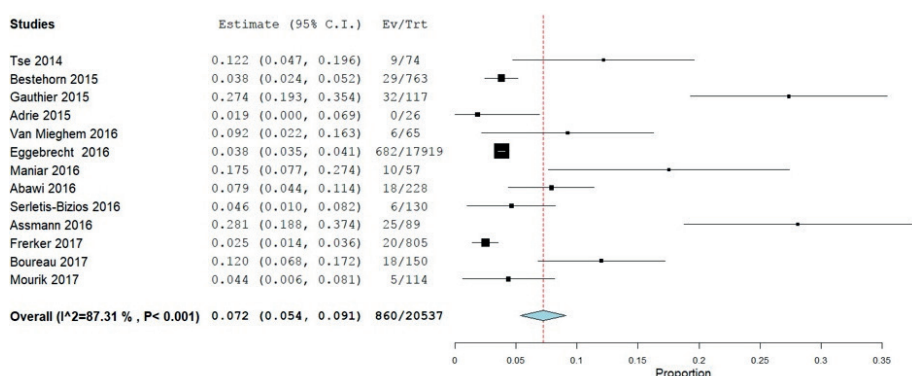


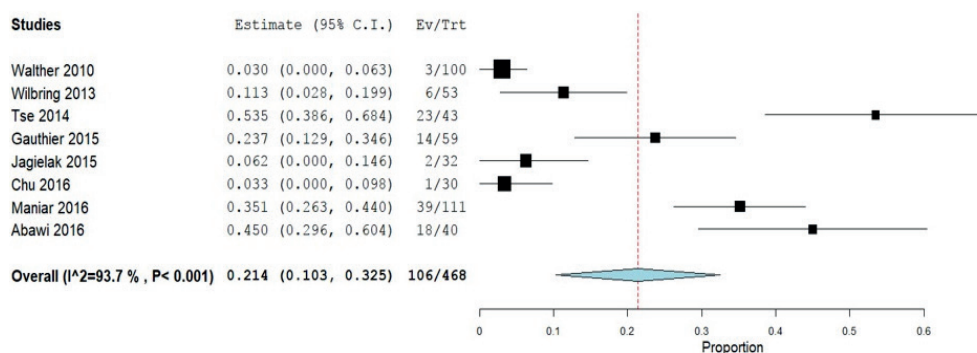
Figure 3. Forest plot showing incidence of in-hospital postoperative delirium after transcatheter aortic valve replacement defined using Confusion Assessment Method.

Postoperative Delirium in Individuals Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement:
A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis



Supplemental Figure 1. Incidence of in-hospital postoperative delirium after TF-TAVR.

3



Supplemental Figure 2. Incidence of in-hospital postoperative delirium after non-TF TAVR.

DISCUSSION

The results of this study confirm that IHPOD is frequently observed after TAVR. The main results of our meta-analysis of 31 studies comprising 32,389 participants are as follows: overall, the pooled incidence of IHPOD after TAVR was 8.1% (95% CI=6.7–9.4%); using a specific measure for classifying delirium, such as the CAM, appeared to identify an even higher rate of POD after TAVR (13.5%, 95% CI=4.9–22.1%); the pooled incidence of IHPOD after non-TF TAVR (21.4%, 95% CI=10.3–32.5%) was 3 times as high as with TF-TAVR (7.2%, 95% CI=5.4–9.1%); and no significant relationships were observed on meta-regression analyses between incidence of IHPOD after TAVR and mean age, percentage of participants treated using TF access, and logistic EuroSCORE.

To the best of our knowledge, this is the first large meta-analysis reporting the pooled incidence of IHPOD in individuals undergoing TAVR. We found that 8.1% of individuals undergoing TAVR developed IHPOD. Delirium in older adults is unrecognized in 60% of all clinical cases because of difficulty in detecting its hypoactive subtype and screening tools with lower sensitivity for detection of delirium.¹² Therefore, our findings could be an underestimation of the true incidence of delirium after TAVR. According to our findings,

using the CAM showed an even higher incidence of IHPOD after TAVR, underscoring the importance of such a validated tool in screening for delirium in older adults. The CAM is a validated tool for identifying delirium with high sensitivity (94%) and specificity (89%) in research settings,⁴⁸ although there is little information regarding the usefulness of this method for identifying IHPOD in routine clinical settings. Future studies, including an ongoing trial (Clinical Trial.gov, NCT02585128), may shed more light on the efficiency of this method for identifying delirium after TAVR in routine clinical practice.

3

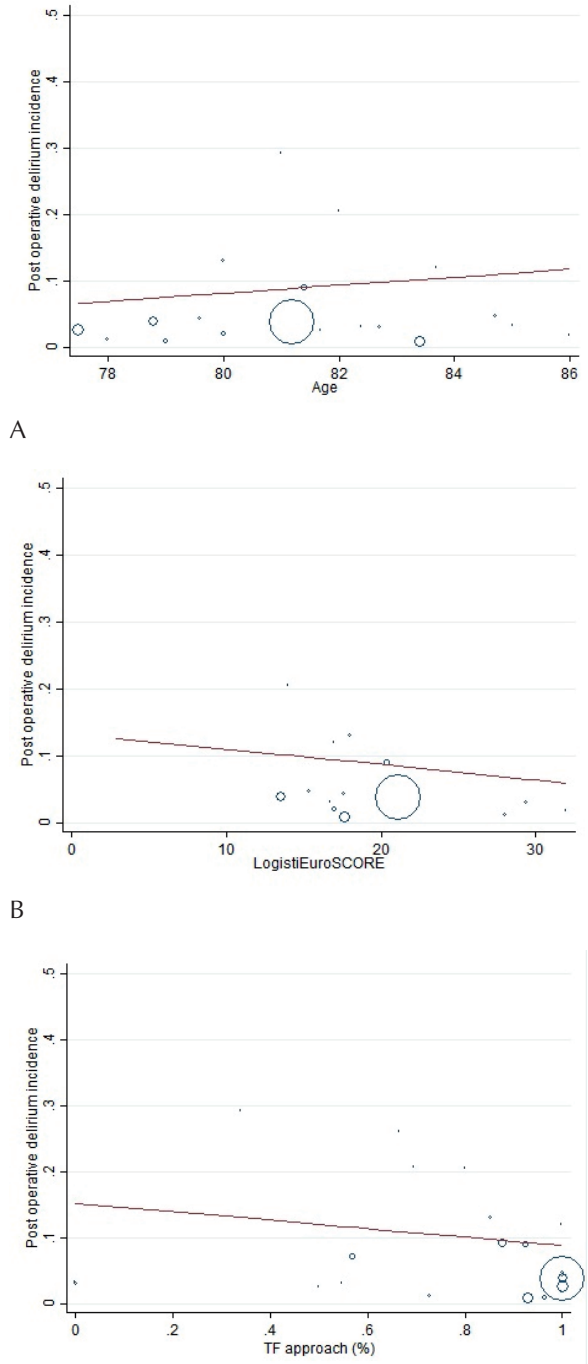
The pooled incidence of IHPOD was 3 times as high in individuals undergoing non-TF TAVR (21.4%) than in those with TF TAVR (7.2%). TF access is the preferred TAVR approach because it is less invasive, whereas non-TF approaches are used when TF access is not possible because the peripheral vessels are severely atherosclerotic. Several factors could explain the higher incidence of IHPOD in individuals undergoing non-TF TAVR than in those undergoing TF TAVR, including different patient profile, the more invasive nature of non-TF TAVR, use of general anesthesia, postoperative pain and opioid use, spending 1 or more days in the intensive care unit, prolonged hospital stay, late mobilization, and postoperative systemic inflammation.¹² Future studies are needed to investigate whether avoiding these factors could influence the incidence of IHPOD after TAVR.

The majority of participants included in our meta-analysis were derived from 2 large prospective registries, with the lack of information regarding delirium diagnostic criteria and timing of the delirium screening.^{29,45} Interestingly, while these 2 large studies reported lower incidence of IHPOD after TAVR (e.g., 3.8% and 4.6%), small studies included in our analysis report higher incidence of IHPOD after TAVR.^{6,8,9,11,17,22-28,30-44,46,47} Several participant- and procedural-related factors, including age at admission, comorbid condition, TAVR access, and hospital complication rate, could explain the differences in the incidence of IHPOD between these studies. Larger studies are needed to identify clinical and procedural predictors of change in cognitive status early after TAVR, and to evaluate nonpharmacological strategies to reduce the incidence of IHPOD after TAVR.

According to the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 5th Ed delirium could be subclassified as following: 1) delirium due to substance intoxication; 2) alcohol/ or drug withdrawal delirium; 3) drug induced delirium; 4) delirium due to general medical/ somatic condition; 5) delirium due to multiple aetiologies; 6) delirium not otherwise specified. Although the etiopathogenesis of delirium is unknown, it is a multifactorial disorder that usually reflects the complex interaction between heterogeneous predisposing factors (e.g., age, preexisting cognitive impairment, cerebrovascular disease) and exposure to precipitating risk factors (e.g., major surgery, transcatheter valvular interventions, infectious disease, polypharmacy, psychoactive drugs, metabolic alterations).^{8,14} Predisposing factors are generally classified as non-modifiable and characterize a person's susceptibility to develop delirium. Precipitating factors are potentially modifiable factors that trigger onset of delirium. To that end, individuals who are vulnerable to delirium may require only a minor precipitating factor for delirium to develop, whereas non-vulnerable individuals will require a series of precipitating factors or strong alterations to develop delirium.¹² Specifically in the TAVR setting, several peri- or postprocedural factors seem to precipitate delirium, including stroke, cardiac tamponade, atrial fibrillation, and infections.⁸

Postoperative Delirium in Individuals Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement:
A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis

3



C Supplemental Figure 3. Meta-regression analysis: impact of age (A), Logistic EuroSCORE (B), TF approach (C) on in-hospital postoperative delirium after TAVR.

Several hypotheses have been postulated, including neurotransmitter imbalances, inflammatory processes, and physiologic stress. Advanced age and multiple comorbidities are also known risk factors for development of delirium,^{8,10,32,34,38} although we could not find associations between incidence of IHPOD after TAVR and mean age, percentage of participants treated with non-TF access, and logistic EuroSCORE. Our meta-regression was performed at the study level, with lack of participant-level data; thus, considering the mean values of tested variables (and not individual data) from included studies; such limitations may have reduced the power of our meta-regression to find similar associations. Residual heterogeneity remained high even considering these variables together, suggesting that other features influenced the observed between-study heterogeneity.

- 3** Subclinical cerebral ischemic lesions detected on diffusion weighted magnetic resonance imaging (DWI lesions) appear to affect more than 70% of individuals undergoing TAVR.⁴⁹ Analogous to observations in cardiac surgery, these lesions may play an important role in the pathophysiology of delirium after TAVR.^{50,51} Whether cerebral embolic protection devices reduce the incidence of IHPOD remains unclear because of the multifactorial nature of this cognitive disorder, although a recent study investigating the use of a filter-based cerebral embolic protection device during TAVR found less IHPOD in individuals in the filter group (3%) than in those without a filter (15%).³⁹ Moreover, the prospective, randomized evaluation of the TriGuard HDH Embolic Deflection Device During TAVR (DEFLECT III) trial showed 40% to 50% reduction of new cerebral DWI lesions after TAVR and better neurocognitive performance at discharge and 30 days.⁵²

Our findings have important implications for routine clinical practice for individuals undergoing TAVR. Older age, preoperative cognitive status, frailty, and comorbid conditions are non-modifiable risk factors for delirium, although several nonpharmacological measures can be taken to prevent delirium in vulnerable individuals undergoing TAVR, for instance, avoiding non-TF TAVR or general anesthesia whenever possible. Furthermore, there appears to be a role for an embolic protection device during TAVR, because cerebral DWI lesions have been associated with IHPOD. Furthermore, as the Neurologic Academic Research Consortium recommends, a systematic neurocognitive assessment of individuals undergoing TAVR is fundamental to better evaluating the safety and effectiveness of the procedure, including different delirium assessment tools.⁵³ Avoiding psychoactive drugs whenever possible; managing sleep, anxiety, and agitation; involving family members in care, particularly for reorientation and prevention of self-harm; encouraging mobility and self-care; assessing for and addressing pain; ensuring that patients have glasses, hearing aids, and dentures; normalizing electrolytes; and treating infections are other steps that can be taken.^{12,14} To that end, a multidisciplinary collaboration with better participant selection will promote progressive, safe application of this promising technique.

Study Limitations

Our review has several limitations. First, this study used a study-level pooled analysis, so a major limitation is lack of individual-level data. Second, although we used a comprehensive search strategy of the existing literature and state-of-the-art methods for the analysis, our analysis was not necessarily definitively accurate. Third, there was significant interstudy heterogeneity, because assessment of delirium varied widely between included studies. Studies included heterogeneous populations (age, comorbid condition, surgical risk scores,

approach), which may have contributed to the high heterogeneity observed in delirium incidence rate. Fourth, we measured the effect only of age, access site, and Logistic EuroSCORE on incidence of IHPOD after TAVR; because of lack of data, we could not assess the effect of other factors, such as general versus local anaesthesia, cerebral embolic protection device, and postoperative complications. Therefore, our results should be interpreted as hypothesis generating. Fifth, use of cerebral embolic protection has been associated with better cognitive outcome after TAVR, however, due to the lack of data regarding the overall treatment effect of cerebral protection on delirium incidence we did not exclude studies using cerebral protection devices during TAVR, which possibly influenced our results. Future studies are needed to investigate whether use of cerebral protection during TAVR affects the incidence of IHPOD after TAVR.

Conclusions

In conclusion, IHPOD is frequently observed after TAVR (~8% of individuals, ~13.5% using the dedicated CAM), and its incidence is 3 times as high after non-TF TAVR as with TF TAVR. Future studies are needed to evaluate possible risk factors and better understand the etiology of delirium after TAVR so as to be able to implement preventive and therapeutic strategies.

REFERENCES

1. Osnabrugge RL, Mylotte D, Head SJ, et al. Aortic stenosis in the elderly: Disease prevalence and number of candidates for transcatheter aortic valve replacement: A meta-analysis and modeling study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013; 62:1002–1012.
2. Leon MB, Smith CR, Mack M, et al., PARTNER Trial Investigators. Transcatheter aortic-valve implantation for aortic stenosis in patients who cannot undergo surgery. *N Engl J Med* 2010;363:1597–1607.
3. Smith CR, Leon MB, Mack MJ, et al. Transcatheter versus surgical aortic valve replacement in high-risk patients. *N Engl J Med* 2011;364:2187–2198.
4. Abawi M, de Vries R, Stella PR, et al. Evaluation of cognitive function following transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *Heart Lung Circ* 2017 pii: S1443-9506(17)31447-6.
5. Khan MM, Herrmann N, Gallagher D, et al. Cognitive outcomes after transcatheter aortic valve implantation: A metaanalysis. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2018;66:254–262.
6. Schoenenberger AW, Zuber C, Moser A, et al. Evolution of cognitive function after transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv* 2016;9 pii: e003590.
7. Auffret V, Campelo-Parada F, Regueiro A, et al. Serial changes in cognitive function following transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2016;68:2129–2141.
8. Abawi M, Nijhoff F, Agostoni P, et al. Incidence, predictive factors, and effect of delirium after transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv* 2016;9:160–168.
9. Bagienski M, Kleczynski P, Dziewierz A, et al. Incidence of postoperative delirium and its impact on outcomes after transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Am J Cardiol* 2017;120:1187–1192.
10. Eide LS, Ranhoff AH, Fridlund B, et al., CARDELIR Investigators. Readmissions and mortality in delirious versus non-delirious octogenarian patients after aortic valve therapy: A prospective cohort study. *BMJ Open* 2016;6:e012683.
11. Assmann P, Kievit P, van der Wulp K, et al. Frailty is associated with delirium and mortality after transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Open Heart* 2016;3:e000478.

12. Inouye SK, Westendorp RG, Saczynski JS. Delirium in elderly people. *Lancet* 2014;383:911–922.
13. Gleason LJ, Schmitt EM, Kosar CM, et al. Effect of delirium and other major complications on outcomes after elective surgery in older adults. *JAMA Surg* 2015;150:1134–1140.
14. Inouye SK. Delirium in older persons. *N Engl J Med* 2006;354:1157–1165.
15. Marcantonio ER. Delirium in Hospitalized Older Adults. *N Engl J Med* 2017;377:1456–1466.
16. Eide LS, Ranhoff AH, Fridlund B, et al. Delirium as a predictor of physical and cognitive function in individuals aged 80 and older after transcatheter aortic valve implantation or surgical aortic valve replacement. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2016;64:1178–1186.
17. Erdoes G, Basciani R, Huber C, et al. Transcranial Doppler-detected cerebral embolic load during transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 2012;41:778–783; discussion 83–84.
18. Stroup DF, Berlin JA, Morton SC, et al. Meta-analysis of observational studies in epidemiology: A proposal for reporting. Meta-analysis of observational studies in epidemiology (MOOSE) group. *JAMA* 2000;283:2008–2012.
19. Cribier A, Eltchaninoff H, Bash A, et al. Percutaneous transcatheter implantation of an aortic valve prosthesis for calcific aortic stenosis: First human case description. *Circulation* 2002;106:3006–3008.
20. DerSimonian R, Laird N. Meta-analysis in clinical trials. *Control Clin Trials* 1986;7:177–188.
21. van Houwelingen HC, Arends LR, Stijnen T. Advanced methods in metaanalysis: Multivariate approach and meta-regression. *Stat Med* 2002;21: 589–624.
22. Walther T, Schuler G, Borger MA, et al. Transapical aortic valve implantation in 100 consecutive patients: comparison to propensity-matched conventional aortic valve replacement. *Eur Heart J* 2010;31:1398–1403.
23. Abdel-Wahab M, Zahn R, Horack M, et al., for the German Transcatheter Aortic Valve Interventions Registry Investigators. Aortic regurgitation after transcatheter aortic valve implantation: Incidence and early outcome. Results from the German Transcatheter Aortic Valve Interventions Registry. *Heart* 2011;97:899–906.
24. Adrie C, Parlato M, Salmi L, et al. Bacterial translocation and plasma cytokines during transcatheter and open-heart aortic valve implantation. *Shock* 2015;43:62–67.
25. Bestehorn K, Bestehorn M, Fleck E. Influence of different approaches of aortic valve replacement on the incidence of post-operative delirium in intermediate risk patients—a matched pair analysis. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2015;31: 2157–2163.
26. Boureau AS, Trochu JN, Rouaud A, et al. Predictors of health-related quality of life decline after transcatheter aortic valve replacement in older patients with severe aortic stenosis. *J Nutr Health Aging* 2017;21:105–111.
27. Chu MW, Bagur R, Losenno KL, et al. Early clinical outcomes of a novel self-expanding transapical transcatheter aortic valve bioprosthesis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2017;153:810–818.
28. Egerod I, Nielsen S, Lisby KH, Darmer MR, Pedersen PU. Immediate postoperative responses to transcatheter aortic valve implantation: An observational study. *Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs* 2015;14:232–239.
29. Eggebrecht H, Bestehorn M, Haude M, et al. Outcomes of transfemoral transcatheter aortic valve implantation at hospitals with and without on-site cardiac surgery department: Insights from the prospective German aortic valve replacement quality assurance registry (AQUA) in 17 919 patients. *Eur Heart J* 2016;37:2240–2248.
30. Eide LS, Ranhoff AH, Fridlund B, et al., CARDELIR Investigators. Comparison of frequency, risk factors, and time course of

- postoperative delirium in octogenarians after transcatheter aortic valve implantation versus surgical aortic valve replacement. *Am J Cardiol* 2015;115:802–809.
31. Gauthier C, Astarci P, Baele P, et al. Mid-term survival after transcatheter aortic valve implantation: Results with respect to the anesthetic management and to the access route (transfemoral versus transapical). *Ann Card Anaesth* 2015; 18:343–351.
 32. Huded CP, Huded JM, Sweis RN, et al. The impact of delirium on healthcare utilization and survival after transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2017;89:1286–1291.
 33. Jagielak D, Bramlage P, Pawlaczyk R, et al. Transaortic transcatheter aortic valve implantation: Results of the Polish arm of the ROUTE registry. *Cardiol J* 2015;22:651–656.
 34. Maniar HS, Lindman BR, Escallier K, et al. Delirium after surgical and transcatheter aortic valve replacement is associated with increased mortality. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2016;151:815–823 e2.
 35. Nijenhuis VJ, Huitema MP, Vorselaars VM, et al. Echocardiographic pulmonary hypertension probability is associated with clinical outcomes after transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Int J Cardiol* 2016;225:218–225.
 36. Santarpino G, Pfeiffer S, Jessl J, et al. Clinical outcome and cost analysis of sutureless versus transcatheter aortic valve implantation with propensity score matching analysis. *Am J Cardiol*. 2015;116:1737–1743.
 37. Sherif MA, Zahn R, Gerckens U, et al. Effect of gender differences on 1-year mortality after transcatheter aortic valve implantation for severe aortic stenosis: Results from a multicenter real-world registry. *Clin Res Cardiol* 2014; 103:613–620.
 38. Tse L, Bowering JB, Schwarz SK, Moore RL, Burns KD, Barr AM. Postoperative delirium following transcatheter aortic valve implantation: A historical cohort study. *Can J Anaesth* 2015;62:22–30.
 39. Van Mieghem NM, van Gils L, Ahmad H, et al. Filter-based cerebral embolic protection with transcatheter aortic valve implantation: The randomized MISTRAL-C trial. *EuroIntervention* 2016;12:499–507.
 40. Wilbring M, Tugtekin SM, Alexiou K, Simonis G, Matschke K, Kappert U. Transapical transcatheter aortic valve implantation vs conventional aortic valve replacement in high-risk patients with previous cardiac surgery: A propensity-score analysis. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 2013;44:42–47.
 41. Fanning JP, Walters DL, Wesley AJ, et al. Intraoperative cerebral perfusion disturbances during transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2017;104:1564–1568.
 42. Frerker C, Bestehorn K, Schluter M, et al. In-hospital mortality in propensity-score matched low-risk patients undergoing routine isolated surgical or transfemoral transcatheter aortic valve replacement in 2014 in Germany. *Clin Res Cardiol* 2017;106:610–617.
 43. Giuseffi JL, Borges NE, Boehm LM, et al. Delirium after transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *Am J Crit Care* 2017;26:e58-e64.
 44. Serletis-Bizios A, Durand E, Cellier G, et al. A prospective analysis of early discharge after transfemoral transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Am J Cardiol* 2016;118:866–872.
 45. Soundhar A, Udesch R, Mehta A, et al. Delirium following transcatheter aortic valve replacement: National inpatient sample analysis. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth* 2017;31:1977–1984.
 46. van Mourik MS, Geenen LME, Delewi R, et al. Predicting hospitalisation duration after transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Open Heart* 2017;4:e000549.

47. Fanning JP, Wesley AJ, Walters DL, et al. Neurological injury in intermediate-risk transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *J Am Heart Assoc* 2016;5 pii: e004203.
48. Wei LA, Fearing MA, Sternberg EJ, Inouye SK. The confusion assessment method: A systematic review of current usage. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2008;56:823–830.
49. Pagnesi M, Martino EA, Chiarito M, et al. Silent cerebral injury after transcatheter aortic valve implantation and the preventive role of embolic protection devices: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol* 2016;221:97–106.
50. Abawi M, Nijhoff F, Agostoni P, et al. Effect of new cerebral ischemic lesions on the delirium occurrence after transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2016;68:1489–1490.
51. Omiya H, Yoshitani K, Yamada N, et al. Preoperative brain magnetic resonance imaging and postoperative delirium after off-pump coronary artery bypass grafting: A prospective cohort study. *Can J Anaesth* 2015;62(5):595–602.
52. Lansky AJ, Schofer J, Tchetché D, et al. A prospective randomized evaluation of the TriGuard HDH embolic DEFLECTION device during transcatheter aortic valve implantation: Results from the DEFLECT III trial. *Eur Heart J* 2015;36:2070–2078.
53. Lansky AJ, Messe SR, Brickman AM, et al. Proposed standardized neurological endpoints for cardiovascular clinical trials: An academic research consortium initiative. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2017;69:679–691.

$$k = \frac{1}{2} m v^2 \quad \tan \theta_B = \frac{w_2}{w_1} = w_{21}$$

$$\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2 \psi}{dx^2} + V \psi = E \psi \quad \Phi_e = \frac{L}{4\pi r^2}$$

$$U_{ef} = \frac{U_m}{E-k} \quad E = \hbar \omega \quad U = W_{AB} = |E_{PA} - E_{PB}| = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\mu \frac{NI \sqrt{2}}{2\pi r m_e} \quad v = \frac{nh}{2\pi r m_e} \quad \varphi_E = \frac{E_e - k \varphi}{r^2} \quad \varphi = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\frac{p^2}{2m} \mu_0 = \frac{M_m}{N_A} = \frac{M_r \cdot 10^{-3}}{N_A} \quad \mu = N \mu_m = \varphi$$

$$\sqrt{2eU_m e} \quad R = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{\rho}{e}} \quad \psi(x) = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu \iint \vec{J} d\vec{S}$$

$$s) \quad \sqrt{\frac{3kT}{m_0}} = \sqrt{\frac{3kT N_A}{M_m}}$$

$$= \frac{\ln 2}{T} F_h = J$$

$$\frac{t}{E_0} = \frac{2 \cos \theta_1 \cos \theta_2}{\cos(\theta_1 - \theta_2) \sin(\dots)}$$

$$= E_0 \sin(kx - \omega t) \quad R = R_0$$

$$= \frac{1}{A} \frac{dW}{dt} \quad \oint \vec{H} d\vec{l} = \dots$$

$$= F \cdot s \cdot \cos \alpha \quad C(s)$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu_0 \sum I$$

$$P = \frac{\vec{F}}{\Delta S} = \frac{m \Delta \vec{v}}{\Delta S \Delta t} \quad P = UI \quad h = \frac{1}{2} g t^2 \quad v - v_1(1 + \beta \Delta t)$$

$$R = \frac{(w-1)^2 + \beta^2}{f' = \rho_a \cdot \rho_b} \quad \nabla_x (-\partial \vec{B}) - a (\text{rot } \vec{B}) - \mu \frac{\partial}{\partial t} (\partial \vec{B}) - \epsilon_0 \mu \partial^2 E$$

$$\rho V = nRT \quad \vec{\psi} = \iint \vec{D} d\vec{S} = AD \quad H_{\lambda} = \frac{\Delta M_e}{\Delta \lambda}$$

$$\frac{\Delta \varphi}{2\pi} = \frac{\Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{x_2 - x_1}{\lambda} \quad V = c/\lambda \quad \Phi = NBS$$

$$k = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \quad \omega = 2\pi f \quad \vec{v}_w = \sqrt{\frac{k M_m}{R_s}} \quad \vec{F}_m = \vec{B} I l = \frac{\mu I_1 I_2}{2\pi d} l$$

$$\omega L = 2\pi f L \quad F = \frac{m_1 m_2}{r^2} \quad \omega = 2\pi f$$

$$\vec{D} d\vec{S} = Q^*$$

$$R = \frac{U}{I} \quad F_v = \int \frac{F_n}{R}$$

$$d \cos \alpha$$

$$+ \left(\frac{1}{x_c} - \frac{1}{x_L} \right)^2 \lambda^* T = b$$

$$m c \Delta t \quad F_g = \mu \frac{M_0 M_2}{r^2}$$

$$\Delta \psi = \frac{2\pi \Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d \sin \theta}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d y}{x L}$$

Chapter 4

Effect of New Cerebral Ischemic Lesions on the Delirium Occurrence after Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement

Masieh Abawi
Freek Nijhoff
Pierfrancesco Agostoni
Rehana de Vries
Arjen J.C. Slooter
Marielle H. Emmelot-Vonk
Michiel Voskuil
Tim Leiner
Pieter A. Doevendans
Pieter R. Stella

A summary of this manuscript is published as a Letter in:

Journal of the American College of Cardiology. 2016;68(13):1489–1490.

ABSTRACT

Background: New cerebral lesions are frequently detected with diffusion weighted magnetic resonance imaging (DWI-MRI) after transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR). Recent literature has shown that postoperative delirium (POD) occurs frequently after TAVR. Aim of this study is to investigate the association between new cerebral DWI-lesions and delirium occurrence following TAVR.

Methods: Consecutive patients who underwent TAVR with postprocedural MRI were included. All periprocedural, clinical and imaging data were prospectively collected. Cerebral DWI was performed within 5 days after TAVR. The occurrence of POD was assessed using the Delirium Observational Scale based on Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorder, 4rd Edition criteria.

4 Results: Post-procedural cerebral DWI was performed in 103 patients (80±8 years, logistic EuroSCORE 17±9%). Higher number of new cerebral DWI-lesions were observed among patients with delirium compared with patients without delirium after TAVR (8[5-15] vs.4 [2-7], p=0.023). After controlling for possible confounding factors (i.e., global cortical atrophy, white matter abnormalities, logistic EuroSCORE, access site), the number of new cerebral DWI-lesions remained significantly associated with POD (Odds Ratio 1.08; 95% confidence interval 1.10-1.16, per number of DWI-lesions increase).

Conclusions: Higher number of new cerebral ischemic lesions detected with DWI-MRI after TAVR were associated with incidence of POD following TAVR.

BACKGROUND

Transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR) has emerged as a valuable option to treat symptomatic severe aortic valve stenosis (AS) in patients considered to be inoperable or at high risk for surgical aortic valve replacement (SAVR) (1, 2). While TAVR has evolved markedly (3-5), the randomized PARTNER trial raised safety concerns regarding the higher incidence of neurological events after TAVR compared with medical therapy or SAVR (6). According to an updated meta-analysis (n=29,043), the incidence of 30-days perioperative clinical stroke among patients undergoing TAVR was 3.1% (7). In addition, these patients have fourfold higher rate of mortality compared with patients without clinical stroke after TAVR (7, 8).

Among patients with sclerotic aortic valve, cerebral ischemic lesions have been observed with even minimal trauma such as valve passage with the use of small-bore diagnostic pigtail catheters for hemodynamic assessment (9). To that end, patient with symptomatic severe AS undergoing TAVR are at increased risk for cerebral ischemic lesions during TAVR. Recently, both imaging and histopathological studies revealed cerebral microembolic particles during TAVR (10-12). For instance, studies using Doppler during TAVR have observed cerebral microemboli among all patients during TAVR, specifically during manipulation of the aortic arc/root/valve by guidewires and catheters, balloon dilatation of the native aortic valve, and expansion of the valve prosthesis (10, 11). Accordingly, Reinsfelt et al. found a positive correlation between higher number of these cerebral microembolic particles and postprocedural serologic release of S100B that is a marker of astroglial injury in the brain (11). Likewise, Van Mieghem et al. captured debris in 86% of all patients during TAVR using dual filter-based cerebral protection device that was placed in the brachiocephalic trunk and left common carotid artery (12). The majority of these captured debris were originated from the native aortic valve leaflets, aortic wall, and ventricular myocardium (12), possibly due to the procedural-related features such as aggressive manipulations on the aortic arch and calcified annulus during positioning and deployment of the prostheses valve.

Cerebral embolic particles are suggested to cause cytotoxic edema following arterial occlusion, leading to prompt reduction of membrane proton-diffusion capacity (13). By addition of a strong magnetic-field gradient pulse, this reduced proton-diffusion capacity is detectable as a "bright" area against dark background of normal brain tissue (13, 14). Currently, diffusion weighted magnetic resonance imaging (DWI-MRI) has been applied frequently after TAVR to assess new cerebral lesions (DWI-lesions) (15). Studies using DWI-MRI revealed new cerebral ischemic lesions in all patients following TAVR, irrespective of the access strategy (16-18). The clinical effect of these cerebral DWI-lesions after TAVR remain unknown. However, according to the literature, these lesions may negatively affect cognitive and functional performances, and may increase the risk for future clinical stroke (19, 20).

Among patients undergoing off-pump coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG) number of new cerebral DWI-lesions have been associated with postoperative delirium (POD) (21). Another study by Fanning et al. observed an association between number of DWI-lesions and early cognitive decline following TAVR (22). Previously, we identified several risk-factors associated with delirium following TAVR (23), however, with respect to so-called "silent"

new cerebral DWI-lesions limited data exist regarding the association between cerebral DWI-lesions and POD after TAVR. Therefore, we aimed to investigate the association between new cerebral DWI-lesions and delirium occurrence among patients with severe symptomatic AS undergoing TAVR.

METHODS

Study design

Patients who underwent TAVR with postprocedural cerebral MRI at the University Medical Center Utrecht between January 2010 and April 2015 were included in this study. Majority of these patients were participated in the previously prospective studies investigating cerebral lesions after TAVR (24-27). All data were prospectively collected and retrospectively pooled and analysed. All patients gave informed consent for the procedure, and because of the retrospective nature of this study collecting known data requirement of a new ethical committee approval was waived.

4 TAVR procedure

All patients had been judged inoperable or at high operative risk by the Heart Team consisting of at least one interventional cardiologist and one cardiac surgeon. All patients underwent electrocardiogram and transthoracic echocardiography before and after the procedure to detect underlying causes of embolism (atrial fibrillation, left ventricular thrombus) as part of standard clinical care. Based on the measurements of pre-procedural multislice computed tomography scan for the evaluation of access site valve implantation was performed either via the transfemoral or non-transfemoral approach (transapical/direct aortic). General anesthesia or conscious sedation was used according to the access site.

MRI-brain lesion assessment

Patients were imaged within 5 days after TAVR. The MRI scan included a DWI sequence for detection of new cerebral ischemic injury determined with maximum contrast between lesion and normal tissue signal (Figure-1). Pre-existing brain abnormalities (e.g., microangiopathy, infarctions, or atrophy) and the appearance of new lesions in DWI on postoperative scans were assessed by two trained observers blinded to neurocognitive outcomes (stroke/TIA or POD). Cerebral lesions were subsequently defined according to Valve Academic Research Consortium (VARC-2) criteria (28) as following: (1) silent lesions in absence of clinical symptoms and/or (2) clinically apparent stroke if there was an acute episode of focal or global neurological dysfunction caused by the brain, spinal cord, or retinal vascular injury as a result of hemorrhage or infarction. Location, number of lesions, and lesions volume of all focal diffusion abnormalities (left –or right hemisphere and cerebellum), were documented and included in this analysis. Localization of new cerebral DWI-lesions was performed according to the vascular territories as anterior cerebral artery(ACA), middle cerebral artery (MCA), posterior cerebral artery (PCA), and vertebrobasilar artery (VBA). DWI- lesion-volume measurements were performed by manually outlining the lesions area on the DWI images multiplied by the slice thickness.

Fluid-attenuated inversion recovery (FLAIR) sequences on MRI were used to diagnose white matter disease and global cortical atrophy. White matter disease was diagnosed by White Matter Hyperintensity (WMH) grading and divided into four levels (grade 0 to 3) according

Table 1. Baseline and clinical characteristics of the study patients (n=103).

	Study patients		Delirium		p
	(n=103) [n (%)]		Yes (n=15) [n (%)]	No (n=88) [n (%)]	
Age, years	80±8		83±4	79±8	0.084
Gender, male	50 (49)		7 (47)	43 (49)	0.875
Logistic EuroSCORE, %	17±9		21±11	16±9	0.043
BMI, Kg/m ²	27±5		26±6	27±5	0.552
Carotid artery disease*	10 (10)		3 (20)	7 (8)	0.159
<i>Procedural aspects</i>					
General anesthesia	26 (25)		5 (33)	21 (24)	0.521
Non transfemoral ‡	7 (7)		3 (20)	4 (5)	0.062
Cerebral protection device	39 (38)		6 (39)	33 (39)	0.870
SMT device	13 (13)		2 (13)	11 (13)	
Embrella device	13 (13)		2 (13)	11 (13)	
TriGuard device	13 (13)		2 (13)	11 (13)	
Balloon-expandable valve	67 (65)		10 (67)	57 (64)	0.887
<i>In-hospital clinical outcome</i>					
Ischemic cerebrovascular events (stroke/TIA)	6 (6)		1 (7)	5 (6)	1.000
Permanent pacemaker implantation*	4 (4)		1 (7)	3 (3)	0.473
New onset atrial fibrillation (any)	11 (11)		3 (20)	8 (9)	0.199
Major vascular complication	8 (8)		1 (7)	7 (8)	1.000
Major or life-threatening bleeding	7 (7)		0 (0)	7 (8)	0.590
AKI stage 2 or 3	2 (2)		1 (7)	1 (1)	0.271

Abbreviations. BMI = Body Mass Index; TIA = transient ischemic attack; NOAF = New Onset Atrial Fibrillation; AKI = Acute Kidney Injury.

*Prior or planned carotid artery intervention and/or ≥50% diameter stenosis of the common carotid artery evaluated by computed tomography angiography or Duplex investigation.

‡ = transapical/transaortic

to its severity which was rated by Fazekas visual rating scale: grade 0: no WMH; grade 1: punctuate WMH; grade 2: beginning confluent WMH, and grade 3: confluent WMH (29). Global cortical atrophy (GCA) scale is the mean score for cortical atrophy throughout the complete cerebrum divided into four levels (grade 0 to 3) according to its severity: grade 0: no cortical atrophy; grade 1: mild atrophy; grade 2: moderate atrophy; and grade 3: severe/end-stage atrophy.

Study endpoints

The primary outcome was delirium occurrence after TAVR. For the evaluation of delirium by the nurse or attending physician, a Delirium Observational Screening Score (DOS) was rated at the end of every shift, according to the local protocol (30). When the results of DOS score

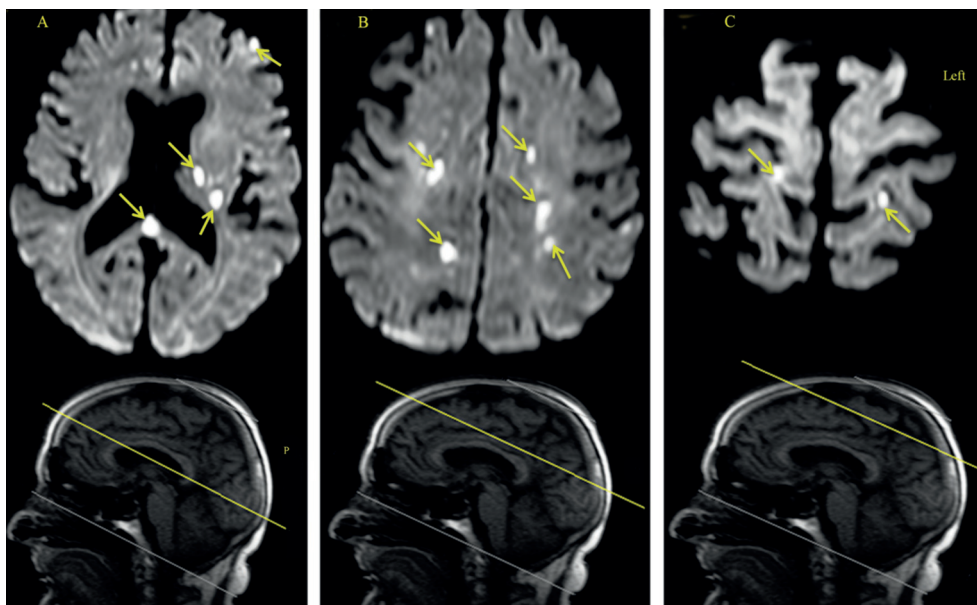


Figure 1. Periprocedural lesion detected on post- TAVR MRI. The lesion typically appears brighter on DWI sequence.

was >3 , the Geriatrician was consulted to confirm or refute the diagnosis delirium conform the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorder, Fourth Revision (DSM-IV).

Other clinical outcomes were adjudicated in compliance with the VARC-2 criteria (28). Vascular complications were documented for all procedural access sites, defined as any location traversed by a guide-wire, a catheter or a sheath during the procedure, including arteries, veins, left ventricular apex and the aorta.

Statistical analysis

Categorical variables were expressed as frequencies and percentages and compared with the Chi-square or Fisher's Exact test. Continuous variables were expressed as mean and standard deviation if normally distributed or as median [interquartile range: IQR] if skewed and compared with the Student's t-test or the Mann-Whitney U test, respectively. Sub-analysis were performed with data stratification according to the periprocedural complications including at least one of the following complications: need for permanent pacemaker implantation, and/OR new atrial fibrillation (NOAF), and/ OR acute kidney injury (AKI) stage-II/III, and/OR major vascular complications, and/ OR major/life-threatening bleeding.

Multivariable logistic regression was performed including possible confounders for delirium (i.e., Logistic EuroSCORE, global cortical atrophy, white matter disease, non-transfemoral access, number of new cerebral DWI-lesions) to assess the impact of DWI-lesions on the occurrence of POD. Results were reported as odds ratios (ORs) with 95% confidence intervals (CI). All tests were two-tailed and a p-value <0.05 was considered statistically significant. All statistical analyses were carried out using the IBM Statistical Package for Social Science for

Table 2. Individual characteristics and clinical outcomes of patients (n=15) with postoperative delirium after TAVR.

Baseline			Periprocedural outcomes								
Z	Gender	Age	Fazekas scale	GCA grading	LES	TAVR approach	Type of anesthesia	Complications	Total number of lesions	Total volume of lesions (μL)	Mean volume of lesions (μL)
1	F	84	3	2	16.81	TF	CS	PM	7	479.04	68.43
2	M	80	2	1	48.71	TF	CS	AKI-II/III	3	39.44	13.15
3	F	85	2	1	21.82	TF	CS	NOAF	1	45.24	45.24
4	M	85	3	2	25.10	Non-TF	GA	-	7	621.35	62.14
5	M	79	1	2	7.62	TF	CS	-	9	177.48	19.72
6	F	82	3	2	18.60	TF	GA	-	26	950.72	33.95
7	F	89	3	2	18.26	TF	GA	-	42	3335.05	74.11
8	F	83	1	2	13.80	TF	CS	-	22	1760.65	70.43
9	M	79	2	2	11.17	TF	CS	-	1	110.36	110.36
10	F	89	3	3	12.80	Non-TF	GA	CVE	8	2377.10	216.10
11	F	81	2	1	16.58	TF	CS	-	20	417.92	20.90
12	F	89	3	1	43.55	TF	CS	NOAF	9	156.84	15.68
13	M	81	1	2	15.62	TF	CS	MVC, NOAF	1	37.72	37.72
14	M	80	3	2	26.28	Non-TF	GA	-	7	453.64	64.81
15	M	82	2	1	20.43	TF	CS	-	8	343	38

Abbreviations. F=female; M=male; LES=logistic EuroSCORE; GCA=Global Cortical Atrophy; TF=transfemoral; non-transfemoral=transapical or transaortic; CS=conscious sedation; GA=general anesthesia; MVC=major vascular complication; PM=pacemaker implantation; AKI=acute kidney injury stage- II/III; NOAF=new onset atrial fibrillation; CVE=cerebrovascular event (stroke/TIA).

Windows, version 21.0 (IBM Corp., Armonk, New York, USA) and GraphPad Prism, version 6 (GraphPad Software, La Jolla, California, USA).

RESULTS

Patient characteristics

From 377 consecutive patients who underwent TAVR 103 were included with a post TAVR MRI. All patients baseline and clinical characteristics are presented in Table-1. Individual characteristics of patients with POD are presented in Table-2. Imaging findings are presented in Table-3. We observed higher number of cerebral DWI-lesions among patients with POD. After correction for possible confounders (i.e., logistic EuroSCORE, global cortical atrophy, white matter disease, access site) number of new cerebral DWI-lesions remained significantly associated with POD following TAVR (OR 1.08, 95% CI 1.01-1.16). The majority of these lesions were located in the left hemisphere and cerebellum. Higher number of new cerebral

DWI-lesions were observed in the ACA territories among patients with POD than without POD after TAVR (Figure-2). There were no significant between-group differences (POD vs. non-POD) in DWI-lesion size. We observed higher number of DWI-lesions among patients who underwent uncomplicated TAVR compared with complicated TAVR (9 [7-22] vs.4 [2-7], $p=0.002$) (Figure-3).

Table 3. Characteristics of DWI-MRI according to delirium status.

	Study patients	Delirium		p
	(n=103) [IQR]	Yes (n=15)	No (n=88)	
Fazekas score 2 or 3	72 (70)	12 (80)	60 (68)	0.544
Global cortical atrophy, scale 2 or 3	47 (46)	10 (67)	37 (42)	0.077
<i>Number of lesions per patient</i>				
Total	5[2-8]	8[5-15]	4[2-7]	0.023
Left hemisphere and cerebellum	2[1-4]	4[2-6]	2[1-3]	0.012
Right hemisphere and cerebellum	2[1-5]	5[2-6]	2[1-4]	0.065
<i>Volume of lesions per patient, (μL)</i>				
Total	231[64-626]	418[134-786]	212[59-577]	0.231
Mean	45[22-75]	45[27-69]	44[21-76]	0.783
Left hemisphere and cerebellum	91[37-236]	110[62-487]	72[23-206]	0.078
Right hemisphere and cerebellum	79[9-294]	138[30-352]	74[9-228]	0.277
Minimum	19[9-42]	22[10-38]	19[9-43]	0.940
Maximum	78[44-128]	104[56-146]	77[42-128]	0.331

4

DISCUSSION

In the present study we aimed to assess the effect of new cerebral DWI-lesions on the delirium occurrence following TAVR. We observed an association between the number of new cerebral DWI-lesions and delirium occurrence after TAVR. Moreover, ACA was frequently affected in patients with delirium. After stratifying according to periprocedural complications, new cerebral DWI-lesions were more observed among patients with POD after uncomplicated procedures compared with patients with POD after complicated procedures.

To date no study addressed neuroimaging-based risk factors for delirium following TAVR, as the present study is to the best of our knowledge one of the first to investigate this topic (31). It has been suggested that the majority of new cerebral DWI-lesions following TAVR may be clinically silent and do not appear to cause any noticeable neurocognitive abnormalities (32). Some researchers have failed to show any association between cerebral DWI-lesions and cognitive performance after TAVR (33). Interestingly, we observed an association between these new cerebral lesions and delirium after TAVR, which is in line with cardiac surgery (21). Also Fanning et al. observed an association between new cerebral DWI-lesions and early postoperative cognitive decline among intermediate-risk patients undergoing TAVR (22).

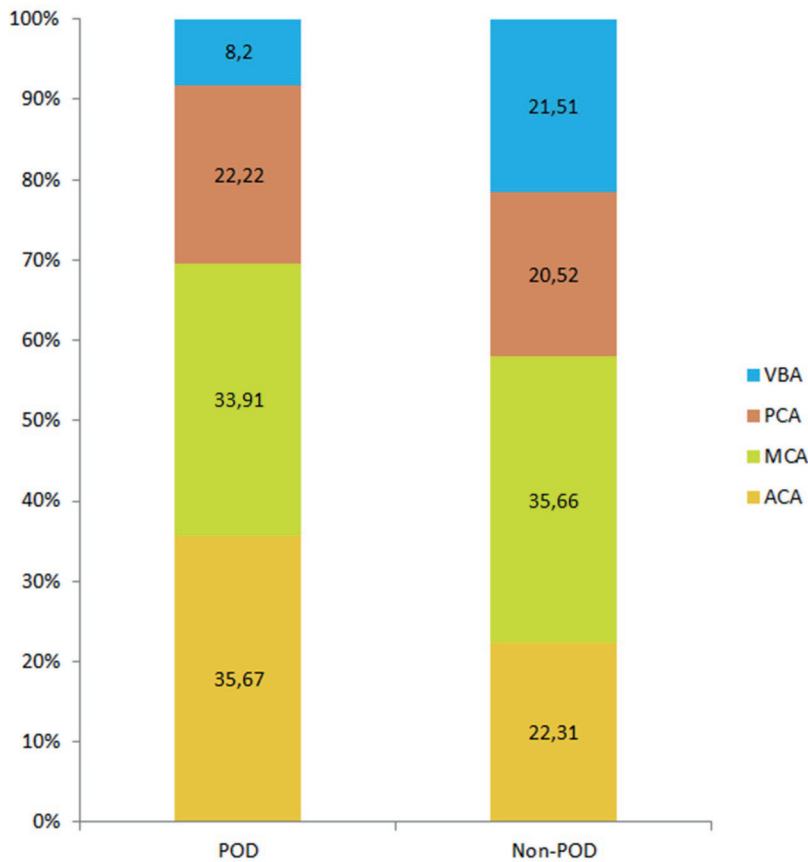


Figure 2. Distribution of new microembolic lesions on postprocedural Diffusion-Weighted Magnetic Resonance Imaging according to postoperative delirium (POD) status.

Abbreviations. ACA=Anterior cerebral artery; MCA=Middle cerebral artery; PCA=Posterior cerebral artery; VBA=Vertebrobasiliary artery.

Lesions in brain areas supplied by ACA are linked with social impairment, lack of social judgment, and deficiencies in executive control (34). It is likely that lesion localization is crucial in determining the probability of generating neurocognitive symptoms such as delirium (13, 35). Although the exact relationship of cerebral vascularization and damage on the occurrence of delirium are unknown, we observed higher number of new cerebral DWI-lesions in the brain areas supplied by ACA among patients with delirium after TAVR. However, future larger studies are needed to unravel the association between affected brain areas and delirium after TAVR.

Since postprocedural complications are commonly observed in patients with delirium after TAVR, it is unclear to what extent new cerebral DWI-lesions contributes to the delirium occurrence after TAVR (31, 36). We observed higher number of new cerebral DWI-lesions in patients who developed POD after uncomplicated TAVR, suggesting a possible contribution of these lesions to the pathophysiology and onset of delirium after TAVR. Since POD

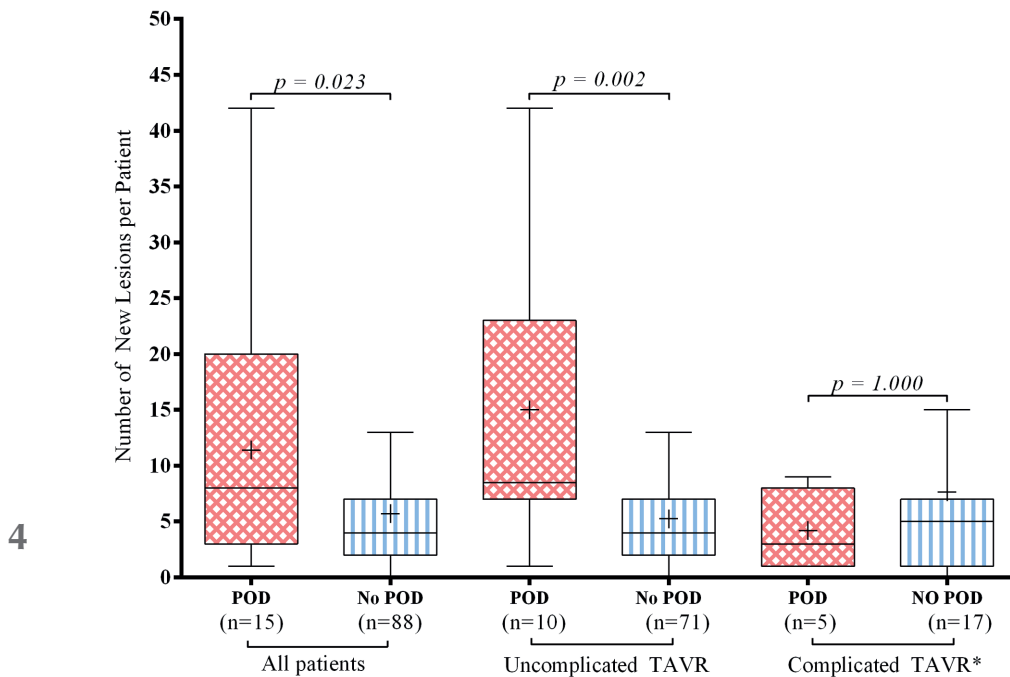


Figure 3. Number of DWI-lesions stratified according to postoperative complication*.

* at least one or more peri-procedural complication: need for permanent pacemaker implantation OR new atrial fibrillation OR Acute kidney injury stage- II/III OR major vascular complication OR major or life-threatening bleeding.

negatively affects postoperative course irrespective of postoperative complications (37), therefore, techniques should be continuously improved to accomplish a non- ischemic event rate procedure in order to minimize the incidence of POD following TAVR.

Several mechanisms have been hypothesized by which new cerebral ischemic lesions could lead to delirium. For instance, cerebral ischemic lesions could lead to delirium through alteration of cerebral acetylcholine levels (38), and in response to this, neuro-inflammation has been recognized as trigger for episodes of delirium (39). Use of cerebral embolic protection device (EPD) during TAVR may decrease the amount of new cerebral DWI-lesions after TAVR and it may contribute to an improved cognitive performance following TAVR compared with patients without EPD during TAVR (40). Recently, data from randomized trials investigating the use of EPD showed promising results after TAVR (41-43). New cerebral DWI-lesions were reduced by 40-50% in patients receiving cerebral embolic protection device (EPD) in DEFLECT III-trial (42). Moreover, there were less neurologic deficits (3.1 vs. 15.4%) and these patients were improved in their cognitive performance at discharge and 30 days compared with patients without EPD during TAVR. However, although the use of EPD is feasible, the embolization of some debris appears to be an unavoidable consequence of the TAVR procedure itself. Therefore, understanding the mechanism and the clinical impact of subclinical ischemic lesions following TAVR are crucial in the understanding of delirium occurrence after TAVR.

Limitations

Important limitations of this study are its small sample size and single center design. Its retrospective design may have led to underestimation of the incidence of delirium and inaccurate measurement of potential confounders. Therefore, future studies are needed to assess clinical impact of these so called “silent” lesions and neurocognitive performance after TAVR.

Conclusions

Periprocedural cerebral ischemic lesions detected with DWI-MRI after TAVR are associated with delirium occurrence after TAVR. Patients with delirium suffer more from cerebral DWI-lesions in the brain areas supplied by ACA, suggesting a possible vascular etiology of delirium after TAVR.

REFERENCES

1. Smith CR, Leon MB, Mack MJ, Miller DC, Moses JW, Svensson LG, et al. Transcatheter versus surgical aortic-valve replacement in high-risk patients. *N Engl J Med*. 2011;364:2187-98.
2. Leon MB, Smith CR, Mack M, Miller DC, Moses JW, Svensson LG, et al. Transcatheter aortic-valve implantation for aortic stenosis in patients who cannot undergo surgery. *N Engl J Med*. 2010;363:1597-607.
3. Nijhoff F, Agostoni P, Samim M, Ramjankhan FZ, Kluin J, Doevendans PA, et al. Optimisation of transcatheter aortic balloon-expandable valve deployment: the two-step inflation technique. *EuroIntervention*. 2013;9:555-63.
4. Nijhoff F, Agostoni P, Amrane H, Latib A, Testa L, Oreglia JA, et al. Transcatheter aortic valve implantation in patients with severe aortic valve stenosis and large aortic annulus, using the self-expanding 31-mm Medtronic CoreValve prosthesis: first clinical experience. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2014;148:492-9 e1.
5. Gooley R, Cameron JD, Meredith IT. Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation - Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow. *Heart Lung Circ*. 2015;24:1149-61.
6. Miller DC, Blackstone EH, Mack MJ, Svensson LG, Kodali SK, Kapadia S, et al. Transcatheter (TAVR) versus surgical (AVR) aortic valve replacement: occurrence, hazard, risk factors, and consequences of neurologic events in the PARTNER trial. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2012;143:832-43 e13.
7. Muralidharan A, Thiagarajan K, Van Ham R, Gleason TG, Mulukutla S, Schindler JT, et al. Meta-Analysis of Perioperative Stroke and Mortality in Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation. *Am J Cardiol*. 2016;118(7):1031-45.
8. Werner N, Zeymer U, Schneider S, Bauer T, Gerckens U, Linke A, et al. Incidence and Clinical Impact of Stroke Complicating Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation: Results From the German TAVI Registry. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv*. 2016;88(4):644-53.
9. Omran H, Schmidt H, Hackenbroch M, Illien S, Bernhardt P, von der Recke G, et al. Silent and apparent cerebral embolism after retrograde catheterisation of the aortic valve in valvular stenosis: a prospective, randomised study. *Lancet*. 2003;361:1241-6.
10. Erdoes G, Basciani R, Huber C, Stortecky S, Wenaweser P, Windecker S, et al. Transcranial Doppler-detected cerebral embolic load during transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg*. 2012;41(4):778-83; discussion 83-4.

11. Reinsfelt B, Westerlind A, Ioanes D, Zetterberg H, Freden-Lindqvist J, Ricksten SE. Transcranial Doppler microembolic signals and serum marker evidence of brain injury during transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2012;56:240-7.
12. Van Mieghem NM, El Faquir N, Rahhab Z, Rodriguez-Olivares R, Wilschut J, Ouhlous M, et al. Incidence and predictors of debris embolizing to the brain during transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*. 2015;8:718-24.
13. Bendszus M, Stoll G. Silent cerebral ischaemia: hidden fingerprints of invasive medical procedures. *Lancet Neurol*. 2006;5:364-72.
14. Kucharczyk J, Mintorovitch J, Asgari HS, Moseley M. Diffusion / Perfusion MR Imaging of Acute Cerebral Ischemia. *Magn Reson Med*. 1991;19:311-5.
15. Fairbairn TA, Mather AN, Bijsterveld P, Worthy G, Currie S, Goddard AJ, et al. Diffusion-weighted MRI determined cerebral embolic infarction following transcatheter aortic valve implantation: assessment of predictive risk factors and the relationship to subsequent health status. *Heart*. 2012;98:18-23.
16. Rodes-Cabau J, Dumont E, Boone RH, Larose E, Bagur R, Gurvitch R, et al. Cerebral embolism following transcatheter aortic valve implantation: comparison of transfemoral and transapical approaches. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2011;57:18-28.
17. Astarci P, Glineur D, Kefer J, D'Hoore W, Renkin J, Vanoverschelde JL, et al. Magnetic resonance imaging evaluation of cerebral embolization during percutaneous aortic valve implantation: comparison of transfemoral and trans-apical approaches using Edwards Sapiens valve. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg*. 2011;40:475-9.
18. Rodes-Cabau J, Kahlert P, Neumann FJ, Schymik G, Webb JG, Amarenco P, et al. Feasibility and exploratory efficacy evaluation of the Embrella Embolic Deflector system for the prevention of cerebral emboli in patients undergoing transcatheter aortic valve replacement: the PROTAVI-C pilot study. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*. 2014;7(10):1146-55.
19. Gensicke H, van der Worp HB, Nederkoorn PJ, Macdonald S, Gaines PA, van der Lugt A, et al. Ischemic Brain Lesions After Carotid Artery Stenting Increase Future Cerebrovascular Risk. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2015;65:521-9.
20. Vermeer SE, Prins ND, Heijer TH, Hofman A, Koudstaal PJ, Breteler MMB. Silent Brain Infarcts and the Risk of Dementia and Cognitive Decline. *N Engl J Med*. 2003;348:1215-22.
21. Omiya H, Yoshitani K, Yamada N, Kubota Y, Takahashi K, Kobayashi J, et al. Preoperative brain magnetic resonance imaging and postoperative delirium after off-pump coronary artery bypass grafting: a prospective cohort study. *Can J Anaesth*. 2015;62(6):595-602.
22. Fanning JP, Wesley AJ, Walters DL, Eeles EM, Barnett AG, Platts DG, et al. Neurological Injury in Intermediate-Risk Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2016;5(11) pii: e004203.
23. Abawi M, Nijhoff F, Agostoni P, Emmelot-Vonk MH, de Vries R, Doevendans PA, et al. Incidence, Predictive Factors, and Effect of Delirium After Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*. 2016;9:160-8.
24. Samim M, Agostoni P, Hendrikse J, Budde RP, Nijhoff F, Kluin J, et al. Embrella embolic deflection device for cerebral protection during transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2015;149:799-805 e1-2.
25. Samim M, Hendrikse J, van der Worp HB, Agostoni P, Nijhoff F, Doevendans PA, et al. Silent ischemic brain lesions after transcatheter aortic valve replacement: lesion distribution and predictors. *Clin Res Cardiol*. 2015;104:430-8.

26. Onsea K, Agostoni P, Samim M, Voskuil M, Kluin J, Budde R, et al. First-in-man experience with a new embolic deflection device in transcatheter aortic valve interventions. *EuroIntervention*. 2012;8:51-6.
27. Abawi M, Agostoni P, Kooistra NHM, Samim M, Nijhoff F, Voskuil M, et al. Rationale and design of the Edwards SAPIEN-3 periprosthetic leakage evaluation versus Medtronic CoreValve in transfemoral aortic valve implantation (ELECT) trial : A randomised comparison of balloon-expandable versus self-expanding transcatheter aortic valve prostheses. *Neth Heart J*. 2017;25(5):318-29.
28. Kappetein AP, Head SJ, Genereux P, Piazza N, van Mieghem NM, Blackstone EH, et al. Updated standardized endpoint definitions for transcatheter aortic valve implantation: the Valve Academic Research Consortium-2 consensus document. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2013;145:6-23.
29. Wahlund LO, Barkhof F, Fazekas F, Bronge L, Augustin M, Sjögren M, et al. A New Rating Scale for Age-Related White Matter Changes Applicable to MRI and CT. *Stroke*. 2001;32:1318-22.
30. Schuurmans MJ, Shortridge-Baggett LM, Duursma SA. The Delirium Observation Screening Scale: a screening instrument for delirium. *Res Theory Nurs Pract*. 2003;17:31-50.
31. Abawi M, Nijhoff F, Agostoni P, Emmelot-Vonk MH, de Vries R, Doevendans PA, et al. Incidence, Predictive Factors, and Effect of Delirium After Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*. 2016;9(2):160-8.
32. Pagnesi M, Martino EA, Chiarito M, Mangieri A, Jabbour RJ, Van Mieghem NM, et al. Silent cerebral injury after transcatheter aortic valve implantation and the preventive role of embolic protection devices: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol*. 2016;221:97-106.
33. Ghanem A, Muller A, Nahle CP, Kocurek J, Werner N, Hammerstingl C, et al. Risk and fate of cerebral embolism after transfemoral aortic valve implantation: a prospective pilot study with diffusion-weighted magnetic resonance imaging. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2010;55:1427-32.
34. Stuss DT, Anderson V. The frontal lobes and theory of mind: Developmental concepts from adult focal lesion research. *Brain and Cognition*. 2004;55(1):69-83.
35. Mehta SL, Manhas N, Raghuram R. Molecular targets in cerebral ischemia for developing novel therapeutics. *Brain Res Rev*. 2007;54:34-66.
36. Abawi M, Pagnesi M, Agostoni P, Chiarito M, van Jaarsveld RC, van Dongen CS, et al. Postoperative Delirium in Individuals Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2018;66(12):2417-24.
37. Gleason LJ, Schmitt EM, Kosar CM, Tabloski P, Saczynski JS, Robinson T, et al. Effect of Delirium and Other Major Complications on Outcomes After Elective Surgery in Older Adults. *JAMA Surg*. 2015;150(12):1134-40.
38. Hshieh TT, Fong TG, Marcantonio ER, Inouye SK. Cholinergic Deficiency Hypothesis in Delirium: A Synthesis of Current Evidence. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci*. 2008;63A:764-72.
39. Jalleh R, Koh K, Choi B, Liu E, Maddison J, Hutchinson MR. Role of microglia and toll-like receptor 4 in the pathophysiology of delirium. *Med Hypotheses*. 2012;79:735-9.
40. Giustino G, Mehran R, Veltkamp R, Faggioni M, Baber U, Dangas GD. Neurological Outcomes With Embolic Protection Devices in Patients Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*. 2016;9(20):2124-33.

41. Wendt D, Kleinbongard P, Knipp S, Al-Rashid F, Gedik N, El Chilali K, et al. Intraaortic Protection From Embolization in Patients Undergoing Transaortic Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation. *Ann Thorac Surg.* 2015;100:686-91.
42. Lansky AJ, Schofer J, Tchetché D, Stella P, Pietras CG, Parise H, et al. A prospective randomized evaluation of the TriGuard™ HDH embolic DEFLECTION device during transcatheter aortic valve implantation: results from the DEFLECT III trial. *Eur Heart J.* 2015;31:2070-8.
43. Haussig S, Mangner N, Dwyer MG, Lehmkuhl L, Lucke C, Woitek F, et al. Effect of a Cerebral Protection Device on Brain Lesions Following Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation in Patients With Severe Aortic Stenosis: The CLEAN-TAVI Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA.* 2016;316(6):592-601.

$$k = \frac{1}{2} m v^2 \quad \tan \theta_B = \frac{w_2}{w_1} = w_{21}$$

$$\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2 \psi}{dx^2} + V \psi = E \psi$$

$$U_{ef} = U_m \quad E = \hbar \omega$$

$$\mu \frac{NI \sqrt{2}}{l} \quad v = \frac{nh}{2\pi r m_e}$$

$$\rho V = n R T \quad \vec{\psi} = \iint \vec{D} d\vec{S} = A D \quad H_{\lambda} = \frac{\Delta M_e}{\Delta \lambda}$$

$$\frac{\Delta \varphi}{2\pi} = \frac{\Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{x_2 - x_1}{\lambda} S_2 \quad V = c/\lambda \quad \Phi = NBS$$

$$\phi_e = \frac{L}{4\pi r^2}$$

$$k = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \quad v_w = \sqrt{\frac{R M_2}{R_2}} \quad \vec{F}_m = \vec{B} I l = \frac{\mu_1 I_1 I_2}{2\pi d} l$$

$$U_{AB} = |E_{PA} - E_{PB}| = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\omega L = 2\pi f L \quad F = \frac{m_1 m_2}{r^2}$$

$$\varphi_E = \frac{E_e - k \frac{Q}{r}}{\varphi} \quad m_u = N m_u = \varphi$$

$$\frac{1}{T} k = \pm \sqrt{\frac{2m}{\hbar^2} (E - V)}$$

$$\omega = 2\pi f$$

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r \mu_r}} = \frac{c}{v}$$

$$\frac{1}{\lambda'} = \frac{w_2 - w_1}{\lambda}$$

$$D d\vec{S} = Q^*$$

$$R = \frac{U}{I} \quad F_v = \int \frac{F_n}{R}$$

$$d \cos \alpha$$

$$\lambda^* T = b$$

$$m c \Delta t \quad F_g = \frac{M_1 M_2}{r^2}$$

$$\Delta \psi = \frac{2\pi \Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d \sin \theta}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d y}{\lambda L}$$

$$h = \frac{1}{2} g t^2 \quad v - v_1(1 + \beta \Delta t)$$

$$\nabla_x (-\partial \vec{B}) - a (\text{rot } \vec{B}) - \mu \frac{\partial}{\partial t} (\partial \vec{B}) - \epsilon_0 \mu \partial^2 E$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu_0 \sum I$$

$$p = \frac{\vec{F}}{\Delta S} = \frac{m \Delta \vec{v}}{\Delta S \Delta t}$$

$$P = UI$$

$$R = \frac{(w-1)^2 + \beta^2}{f'} = \frac{\rho_a \cdot \rho_b}{\dots}$$

Chapter 5

Evaluation of Cognitive Function Following Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement

Masieh Abawi*
Rehana de Vries*
Pieter R. Stella
Pierfrancesco Agostoni
Dirk H.M. Boelens
Romy C. van Jaarsveld
Charlotte S. van Dongen
Pieter A.F.M. Doevendans
Marielle H. Emmelot-Vonk

*These authors are joint first authors

Published in Heart, Lung and Circulation. 2018;27(12):1454–1461.

ABSTRACT

Background: Transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR) is associated with procedural-related neurological events and acute cognitive decline. However, data on the effect of TAVR on mid-term cognitive outcome are scarce. Therefore, we aimed to assess the impact of TAVR on mid-term cognitive outcome using different neurocognitive test batteries.

Methods: Patients with severe aortic valve stenosis scheduled for TAVR were enrolled. Cognitive assessment was performed at baseline and 4 months post-TAVR using 8-word verbal-learning test ("Immediate Recall Memory Test" [IRMT], "Delayed Recall Memory Test" [DRMT], "Recognition of Verbal Information Test" [RVIT]), global cognitive function ("Mini Mental State Examination" [MMSE]), and executive function ("Trail Making Test" [TMT], "Clock-Drawing Test" [CDT]).

Results: A total of 30 patients (age: 81 ± 6 years, logistic EuroSCORE: $19\pm 10\%$) completed the follow-up cognitive assessments. Postoperatively, 17% ($n=5$) developed delirium, 13% ($n=4$) received permanent pacemaker, and there were no cerebrovascular events. Mean hospital duration time was 5 ± 2 days. Patients ($n=22$) who did not complete the follow-up cognitive assessments had comparable baseline, procedural and hospital outcome. At follow-up there was a significant improvement in IRMT (27 ± 5 vs. 30 ± 4 , $p=0.016$), with a trend toward improved DRMT (4 ± 2 vs. 5 ± 2 , $p=0.079$). Moreover, patients with lower baseline MMSE and IRMT improved significantly during the follow-up.

Conclusions: TAVR was associated with an improved IRMT during follow-up. Both MMSE and IRMT were significantly improved among those with lower baseline scores.

5

INTRODUCTION

Structural heart disease, including aortic valve stenosis (AS), chronic valvular regurgitation, left ventricular hypertrophy, wall motion abnormalities, and ventricular filling defects, result in reduced ejection fraction and cerebral hypoperfusion (1). In the general population cerebral hypoperfusion is associated with accelerated cognitive decline and increased risk for developing dementia (2). Currently, transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR) has emerged as a valuable option to treat severe AS in elderly patients considered to be inoperable or at high risk for surgical aortic valve replacement (SAVR) (3, 4). However, despite improved techniques, patients undergoing TAVR are at increased risk for developing acute cerebral hypoperfusion during balloon aortic-valvuloplasty/valve deployment, and early cerebrovascular events (CVEs) immediately after, or in the first few hours, following the procedure (5, 6).

Clinical CVEs affect only 1-11% (median 4%) of the patients undergoing TAVR, however, diffusion weighted magnetic resonance imaging (DWI) revealed new cerebral DWI-lesions among >70% of patients after TAVR, regardless of valve type or implantation strategy (7-9). Although the exact mechanism underlying cognitive changes after TAVR remain unclear, new cerebral DWI-lesions could contribute to the cognitive decline early after TAVR (10, 11). As a consequence, patients undergoing TAVR are therefore often predisposed to develop vascular cognitive complications (9, 10, 12). Currently, cerebral protection devices are frequently used during TAVR, which could reduce the amount of cerebral damage, and therefore protect the brain (13-15). However, the role of hemodynamic changes and cerebral oxygenation on the cognitive changes after TAVR are still unclear (6, 16).

Furthermore, some studies show acute cognitive decline after TAVR, while others show preserved or even improved cognitive function during follow-up, more pronounced among individuals with cognitive impairment pre-TAVR (17-19). To that end, a more comprehensive cognitive test battery is required to assess vascular and executive cognitive function following TAVR. To date, studies evaluating specific cognitive domains with the use of a comprehensive neurocognitive test battery among patients undergoing TAVR are scarce, with some showing conflicting results (20). Moreover, neurovascular disease affects a variety of cognitive domains, and is therefore challenging to evaluate. Therefore, we aimed to explore and assess the effect of TAVR on cognition at follow-up using comprehensive neurocognitive test batteries.

METHODS

Study design

Patients with AS who were scheduled for a TAVR procedure between June 2012 and February 2014 were evaluated by the department of Geriatrics and included in this pilot study. Baseline, periprocedural and imaging data were prospectively collected. All patients gave informed consent for the procedure. Approval of the Medical Ethics Committee of the University Medical Center Utrecht was not necessary due to the fact that these examinations are part of the standard clinical care.

TAVR procedure

All patients had been judged inoperable or at high operative risk by the Heart Team consisting of at least one interventional cardiologist and one cardiac surgeon. Motivations for TAVR in patients were: 1) logistic EuroSCORE \geq 15%, or 2) the presence of contra-indications to cardiac surgery (e.g. porcelain aorta, frailty, patent grafts in proximity of the sternum). Frailty was subjectively measured prior to allocating TAVR by an interventional cardiologist and/or cardiothoracic surgeon based on the informal 'eyeball test' (including cognition function, physical weakness and walk speed). Severity of heart failure was evaluated using the classification of the New York Heart Association.

Patients were admitted 1 or 2 days before the procedure at our institution. All patients underwent transthoracic echocardiography before and after the procedure to detect underlying causes of possible embolism (atrial fibrillation, left ventricular thrombus) as part of standard clinical care. Based on the measurements of pre-procedural multislice computed tomography scan for the evaluation of access site valve implantation was performed either via the transfemoral or non-transfemoral approach (transapical/direct aortic). Transfemoral procedures involved a fully percutaneous technique. General anesthesia or conscious sedation was used according to the access site. During the procedure valve prostheses were subsequently deployed as per routine under rapid ventricular pacing (balloon expandable valve – 180 beats/min) or "slow" ventricular pacing (self-expanding system – 120-140 beats/min). Patients were monitored for at least 72 hours and discharged on a regimen of life-long low-dose aspirin (80-100 mg per day) or oral anticoagulant (in case of clinical indication for it) and 3 months clopidogrel (75 mg per day). All in-hospital data (i.e., complications) were recorded according to Valve Academic Research Consortium-2 (VARC-2) criteria.

5

Neurocognitive assessment

After the patients were considered eligible for a TAVR, they visited the department of Geriatrics. Cognitive assessment was performed at baseline, and 4 months post-TAVR using 8-word verbal-learning test ("Immediate Recall Memory Test" [IRMT], "Delayed Recall Memory Test" [DRMT], "Recognition of Verbal Information Test" [RVIT]), global cognitive function ("Mini Mental State Examination" [MMSE]), and executive function ("Trail Making Test" [TMT], "Clock-Drawing Test" [CDT]).

As a part of routine care, the risk for postoperative delirium (POD) was evaluated at the end of every shift by the nurse or attending physician using Delirium Observational Screening Score (DOS) (21). The DOS is a time-efficient, easy to use and valid method to measure delirium by nurses (22). It combines an assessment of the patient's level of consciousness in 13 statements or questions, which the observer has to answer with "never" (score=0) or "sometimes or always" (score= 1) if applicable. When the results of DOS score was 3 or more, the Geriatrician was consulted to confirm or refute the diagnosis delirium conform the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorder, Fourth Revision (DSM-IV).

The verbal-learning test is a subtest of the "Amsterdam Dementia Scale-6" and was used to evaluate verbal memory. Eight words are presented orally 5 times, after each trial the patients have to name as many words as possible (IRMT). After 15 minutes the patients have to recall the words they have learned in the 5 trials before (DRMT). Thereafter, a list of 16 words is orally presented, containing the 8 words which were named before in the list in the 5 trials

and 8 words that were not presented; patients have to indicate whether the words were presented before in the list (RVIT).

MMSE is a validated tool to assess global cognitive function among elderly as a screening test for dementia. It contains a 30 point questionnaire and it measures orientation, attention, verbal memory, language, visuospatial ability and calculation (23).

TMT consist of two parts and they are used to measure executive functions: part A (TMT-A) measures visual search and rate of information processing, and part B (TMT-B) is used to measure mental flexibility and divided attention (24). In the TMT-A the numbers 1 to 25 are circled and presented on a paper, the patient is asked to connect these numbers by drawing a lines in sequential ascending order as fast as possible; in part B circled numbers and letters are presented, now patients have to connect numbers and letters in sequential order, as fast as possible, switching between numbers and letters is required (1-A, 2-B).

CDT requires several cognitive functions: visual perception, visual construction skills and executive functions (25). For this test, the patient is asked to draw a clock that shows the time 10 minutes after 11. CDT is rated on a six-point scale: 2 points for drawing a circle, 2 points for placing the numbers in the circle and 2 points for correct placement of the hands of the clock.

Statistical analysis

Categorical variables were expressed as frequencies and percentages and compared with the Chi-square or Fisher's Exact test. Continuous variables were expressed as mean and standard deviation if normally distributed or as median [interquartile range: IQR] if skewed and compared with the Student's t-test or the Mann-Whitney U test, respectively. A p-value of < 0.05 considered to be statistical significant. All statistical analyses were carried out using the IBM Statistical Package for Social Science for Windows, version 21.0 (IBM Corp., Armonk, New York, USA).

RESULTS

At baseline, 52 patients (81±6 years, logistic EuroSCORE 19±11%) were enrolled. Mean follow-up duration was 4±1 months, and 30 (58%) patients (age: 81±6 years, logistic EuroSCORE: 19±10%) completed the neurocognitive assessments at follow-up. Reasons for not completing the follow-up were: death (n=3), referred to other hospital (n=8), too much effort to come (n=4), language barrier (n=1), and lost to follow-up (n=6).

Baseline, procedural and hospital outcomes data from patients with and without follow-up are presented in **Table-1** and **Table-2**. All baseline, procedural, and hospital outcome were comparable between those who did and did not complete the follow-up, except higher e-GFR rate in patients who did complete the follow-up (63±20 vs. 45±17, p= 0.002). Postoperatively, 17% (n= 5) developed delirium, 13% (n= 4) received permanent pacemaker, and there were no cerebrovascular events (stroke/transient ischemic attack). Mean hospital duration time was 5±2 days.

Table 1. Baseline clinical characteristics.

	Study cohort	Follow-up available		p
	(n=52) [n (%)]	Yes (n=30) [n (%)]	No (n=22) [n (%)]	
Age, years	81±6	81±6	80±7	0.353
Gender, female	26 (50)	15 (50)	11 (50)	1.000
Educational level*	9 (17)	7 (23)	2 (9)	0.272
Logistic EuroSCORE, %	19±11	19±10	19±1	0.890
BMI, Kg/m ²	25±4	26±3	24±4	0.146
NYHA class III-IV	34 (65)	21 (70)	13 (59)	0.414
Frailty	14 (27)	6 (20)	8 (36)	0.189
Estimated GFR, ml/min	55±20	63±20	45±17	0.002
Diabetes mellitus	11 (21)	4 (13)	7 (32)	0.169
Hypertension	31 (60)	19 (63)	12 (55)	0.523
Prior CABG	12 (23)	8 (27)	4 (18)	0.473
Carotid artery disease**	6 (12)	3 (10)	3 (14)	0.689
Prior stroke/TIA	10 (19)	5 (17)	5 (23)	0.725
Peripheral artery disease	7 (14)	3 (10)	4 (18)	0.438
Atrial fibrillation (any)	21 (40)	12 (40)	9 (41)	0.947
Current smoking	3 (6)	2 (7)	1 (5)	1.000
<i>Echocardiography data</i>				
LVEF	49±13	48±12	50±15	0.365
PAG, mmHg	65±23	65±22	65±25	0.846
MAG, mmHg	38±15	38±16	36±15	0.611
<i>Procedural data</i>				
General anesthesia	6 (12)	4 (13)	2 (9)	1.000
Non transfemoral ‡	5 (10)	3 (10)	2 (9)	1.000
Balloon-expandable valve	35 (67)	20 (67)	15 (68)	0.908

Abbreviations. EuroSCORE European System for Cardiac Operative Risk Evaluation; BMI body mass index; NYHA New York Heart Association; GFR glomerular filtration rate; CABG coronary artery bypass grafting; TIA transient ischemic attack, LVEF left ventricular ejection fraction, PAG peak aortic gradient, MAG mean aortic gradient.

*Higher education or University.

**Prior or planned carotid artery intervention and/or ≥50% diameter stenosis of the common carotid artery evaluated by computed tomography angiography or Duplex investigation.

‡ = transapical/transaortic/direct aorta.

Table 2. Inhospital clinical outcome.

	Study cohort		Follow-up available		
	(n=52) [n (%)]		Yes (n=30) [n (%)]	No (n=22) [n (%)]	
Cerebrovascular events (stroke/TIA)	0 (0)		0 (0)	0 (0)	-
Permanent pacemaker implantation	6 (12)		4 (13)	2 (9)	1.000
<i>Vascular complications</i>					
Major	5 (10)		3 (13)	1 (5)	0.381
Minor	15 (29)		10 (33)	5 (23)	0.404
<i>Bleeding complications</i>					
Life-threatening	1 (2)		1 (3)	0 (0)	1.000
Major	4 (8)		3 (10)	1 (5)	0.629
Minor	15 (29)		10 (33)	5 (23)	0.404
Acute Kidney Injury stage 2 or 3†	3 (6)		1 (3)	2 (9)	0.567
Acute postoperative delirium	12 (23)		5 (17)	7 (32)	0.200
In-hospital stay, days	6±3		5±2	7±5	0.351

TIA: transient ischemic attack.

Table 3. Baseline cognitive assessment in patients with cognitive changes at follow-up.

	Patients with decreased cognitive tests	Patients with unchanged/or improved cognitive tests	p
IRMT	30±5 (n=9; 30%)	27±5 (n=21; 30%)	0.036
DRMT	5±2 (n=7; 23%)	4±2 (n=23; 77%)	0.149
RVIT	7.8±0.4 (n=6; 20%)	7.3±1.1 (n=24; 80%)	0.291
MMSE	29±1 (n=9; 30%)	26±1 (n=21; 70%)	0.000
Trail making A	72±30 (n=13; 45%)	56±13 (n=16; 55%)	0.273
Trail making B	171±73 (n=19; 65%)	163±68 (n=10; 35%)	0.890
CDT	6±0 (n=4; 14%)	5±1 (n=24; 86%)	0.153

Abbreviations. IRMT immediate recall memory test, DRMT delayed recall memory test, RVIT recognition of verbal information test, MMSE mini mental state examination, TMT trail making test, CDT clock-drawing test.

Results of the cognitive assessment are presented in **Table-3** and **Figure-1**. During the follow-up there was a significant improvement in IRMT (27±5 vs. 30±4, p=0.016), with a trend toward improved DRMT (4±2 vs. 5±2, p=0.079). Moreover, pronounced improvement in IRMT and MMSE were observed among patients with lower preprocedural scores. Although there were no differences in other cognitive domains among patients with POD, the majority of patients who experienced POD had decreased CDT during the follow-up compared with patients who did not develop POD (60% vs. 4%, p= 0.011).

DISCUSSION

In the current study, we aimed to assess cognitive functions during the follow-up after TAVR using a comprehensive neurocognitive assessment battery. We observed an improved immediate recall memory among patients at 4 months follow-up after TAVR. Moreover, both immediate recall memory and global cognitive function were significantly improved among those with lower preprocedural scores.

The present study adds to the growing body of evidence examining the relationship between TAVR and cognitive function in the elderly. Interestingly, although there were no changes observed in remaining cognitive tests, we observed improved IRMT during the follow-up when compared with baseline. Few studies including a systematic review found unchanged -or even improved cognitive function following TAVR (20). Recently, a study (n=51) by Auffret et al. found an improved short-term global and domain-specific cognitive function, which remained stable at 1 year following TAVR (17). Moreover, another study (n=111) by Ghanem et al. found that cognitive function was preserved among the majority of patients for up to 2 years post-TAVR, with only 9% age-related cognitive deterioration (26). However, we did not define any cutoff for cognitive change after TAVR, as a result, a statistical reliable cognitive change may not necessarily correlate with clinically meaningful change. Moreover, since patients included in our study were assessed only once during the follow-up, a “regression to the mean” phenomenon could not be excluded.

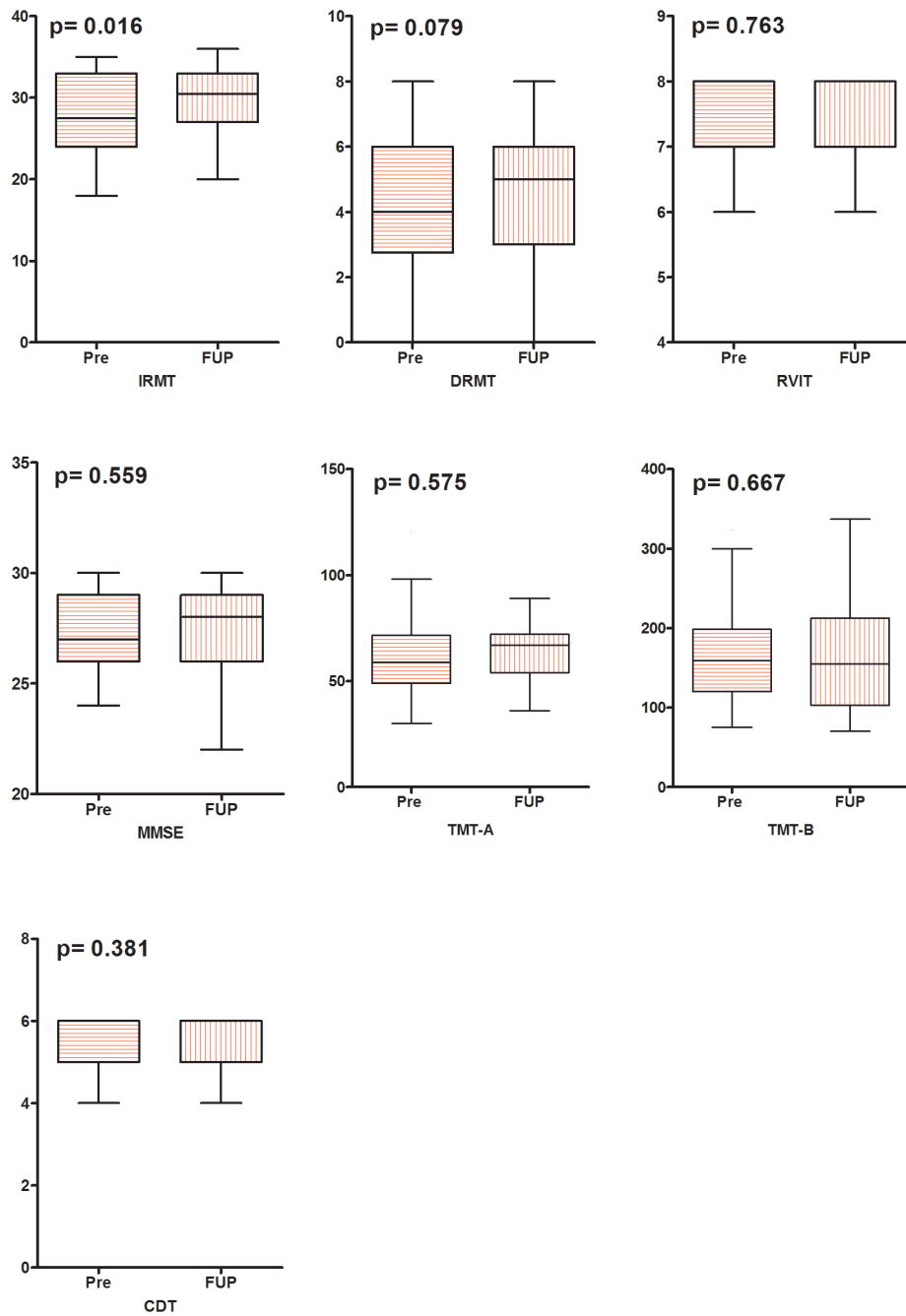
5

Age and baseline aortic valve area (AVA) have been linked to follow-up cognition after TAVR, however, studies have failed to find any periprocedural predictor of cognitive change after TAVR (18, 26). Therefore, exact mechanism underlying cognitive change following TAVR remain unclear. Factors which possibly could contribute to improvement of memory (i.e. early and late memory) following TAVR, include restoration of cardiac output, improved hemodynamic status which might result in better cerebral blood supply and oxygenation could explain this effect (20, 27). However, a recent study did not find any relationship between cerebral hypo/hyper-perfusion during TAVR and postoperative cognitive change (6). Therefore, future studies are needed to elucidate the effect of hemodynamic changes on cognitive function, including memory and executive function after TAVR.

Although routine cognitive tests are not yet included in the guidelines for TAVR, elderly patients with lower baseline cognitive scores may benefit more from the TAVR procedure. Interestingly, we observed significant improvement in IRMT and MMSE among patients with lower baseline scores. In addition, Auffret et al. observed more cognitive improvement among those with cognitive impairment pre-TAVR. Moreover, Schoenenberger et al. observed that 12.7% patients in the study population had relevant deterioration in de MMSE score, and among the subgroup of 48 patients with impaired baseline cognition, 37.5% patients cognitively improved (18). Moreover, they found that patients who cognitively improved had lower baseline AVA compared with patients in whom cognitive function did not improved at follow-up.

While MMSE test is an unspecific tool to assess cognitive function (23), it is often used to assess global cognitive function after TAVR (20). In line with a recent study by Schoenenberger et al. among 229 patients undergoing TAVR, we did not find overall change in mean

Evaluation of Cognitive Function Following Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement



5

Figure 1. Baseline and follow-up cognitive assessment.

MMSE after TAVR (18). However, a study by Orvin et al. using MMSE for the assessment of global cognitive functions report significant improvement at 30-days following TAVR (28), which could be explained by possible “learning effect” due to the short interval between baseline and follow-up period (29). In our study a possible learning-effect was minimized by performing the follow-up tests at 4 months after TAVR. However, since the majority of the patients in our study had an overall high baseline MMSE score (27 ± 3 vs. 27 ± 2 , $p= 0.559$) and therefore had less potential for change, a possible “ceiling effect” could not be excluded (30). Future studies are needed to assess these effects on cognitive outcome after TAVR.

New cerebral ischemic lesions on MRI are frequently detected among patients undergoing TAVR, which are associated with 2-fold increased risk for developing dementia, and future stroke (31, 32). In cardiac surgery, a decline in postoperative neuropsychological assessment is associated with the “number” of cerebral ischemic lesions on MRI, while there is no association found between cerebral ischemic lesion “load” and neuropsychological impairment after cardiac surgery (33-35). Although there are scarce data exist regarding the relationship between cerebral ischemic lesion and cognitive function after TAVR, the number of new cerebral ischemic lesion might negatively affect early cognitive function following TAVR (10, 11). Cerebral ischemic lesions in anterior cerebral artery territories might negatively affect social judgment and executive functioning (36). Therefore, we expected to observe decreased executive function among patients included in this study, however, our observation did not reveal such an effect which could be explained due to equal topographical distribution of periprocedural DWI-lesions in the brain after TAVR (37).

5

Previously we observed higher number of cerebral ischemic lesions in anterior cerebral artery territories among patients who developed POD after TAVR (10). Currently, in a sub-analysis, i.e., POD vs. non-POD we observed a decreased executive function (i.e., CDT) among patients with POD during the follow-up. However, patients in the current study had no MRI during the follow-up, therefore, it is unclear whether periprocedural cerebral ischemic lesions could influence executive function during the follow-up. Moreover, delirium is associated accelerated decline in cognitive function during the first year after cardiac surgery (38), suggesting an important role for preventive strategy since 30-40% of the delirium cases are preventable (39).

As TAVR extend to lower-risk population, therefore, use of a comprehensive neurocognitive assessment focused on specific cognitive domains, such as executive function, during longer follow-up may be a better approach to show subtle changes in cognition after TAVR procedure (20). Furthermore, several brain embolic protection devices have been developed in order to reduce the amount of cerebral DWI-lesions after TAVR (14, 15, 40-42). Use of cerebral embolic protection device may improve cognitive outcome during postoperative period, with possible positive effect on long-term follow-up outcome after TAVR (9, 13, 43). However, future studies are needed to assess the effect of new cerebral DWI lesions and the use of protection devices on long-term cognitive outcome after TAVR, since these cerebral lesions negatively affect long-term cognition in other settings.

Limitations

Important limitations of this study are its small sample size and single center design. First, there was lack of comparison with a control group, therefore a natural change in cognitive

function (non-TAVR related) could not be excluded. Second, our results could be confounded by drop out of patients who could not complete the cognitive assessments, due mainly to logistic reasons. However, the clinical characteristics and outcome of patients included in the current study were similar to those not participating in the study, and the selected population was representative of the patients undergoing TAVR at present. Third, as this was an exploratory study with small sample size, we could not perform a multivariate analysis to adjust for possible factors contributing for the cognitive changes at follow-up. Therefore, the results should be interpreted as exploratory and causality cannot be inferred. Larger studies are needed to investigate factors which may contribute to the cognitive changes at early and long-term follow-up. Fourth, a possible “floor effect” and/or “ceiling effect” could not be excluded, since the majority of the patients in our study had an overall high baseline cognitive test scores, and therefore had less potential for change (30). Finally, although we could not assess the amount of learning effect, future studies are needed to elucidate this effect.

Conclusions

Transcatheter aortic replacement is associated with early -and mid-term cognitive changes. Therefore, larger studies with longer follow-up duration are needed to identify clinical predictors of changes in cognitive status, and to evaluate non-pharmacological strategies in order to prevent cognitive decline after TAVR.

REFERENCES

1. de la Torre JC. Cardiovascular risk factors promote brain hypoperfusion leading to cognitive decline and dementia. *Cardiovasc Psychiatry Neurol* 2012;2012:367516.
2. Wolters JC, Zonneveld HI, Hofman A, Lugt A, Koudstaal PJ, Vernooij MW, et al. Cerebral Perfusion and the Risk of Dementia: A Population-Based Study. *Circulation* 2017;136:719-728.
3. Smith CR, Leon MB, Mack MJ, Miller DC, Moses JW, Svensson LG, et al. Transcatheter versus surgical aortic-valve replacement in high-risk patients. *N Engl J Med* 2011;364:2187-98.
4. Leon MB, Smith CR, Mack M, Miller DC, Moses JW, Svensson LG, et al. Transcatheter aortic-valve implantation for aortic stenosis in patients who cannot undergo surgery. *N Engl J Med* 2010;363:1597-607.
5. Nombela-Franco L, Webb JG, de Jaegere PP, Toggweiler S, Nuis RJ, Dager AE, et al. Timing, predictive factors, and prognostic value of cerebrovascular events in a large cohort of patients undergoing transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Circulation* 2012;126:3041-53.
6. Fanning JP, Walters DL, Wesley AJ, Anstey C, Huth S, Bellapart J, et al. Intraoperative Cerebral Perfusion Disturbances During Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2017. DOI: 10.1016/j.athoracsur.2017.04.053.
7. Rodes-Cabau J, Kahlert P, Neumann FJ, Schymik G, Webb JG, Amarenco P, et al. Feasibility and exploratory efficacy evaluation of the Embrella Embolic Deflector system for the prevention of cerebral emboli in patients undergoing transcatheter aortic valve replacement: the PROTAVI-C pilot study. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv* 2014;7:1146-55.
8. Auffret V, Regueiro A, Del Trigo M, Abdul-Jawad Altisent O, Campelo-Parada F, Chiche O, et al. Predictors of Early Cerebrovascular Events in Patients With Aortic Stenosis Undergoing Transcatheter

- Aortic Valve Replacement. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2016;68:673-84.
9. Pagnesi M, Martino EA, Chiarito M, Mangieri A, Jabbour RJ, Van Mieghem NM, et al. Silent cerebral injury after transcatheter aortic valve implantation and the preventive role of embolic protection devices: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol* 2016;221:97-106.
 10. Abawi M, Nijhoff F, Agostoni P, de Vries R, Slooter AJ, Emmelot-Vonk MH, et al. Effect of New Cerebral Ischemic Lesions on the Delirium Occurrence After Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2016;68:1489-90.
 11. Fanning JP, Wesley AJ, Walters DL, Eeles EM, Barnett AG, Platts DG, et al. Neurological Injury in Intermediate-Risk Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation. *J Am Heart Assoc* 2016;5: pii: e004203.
 12. Lansky AJ, Brown D, Pena C, Pietras CG, Parise H, Ng VG, et al. Neurologic Complications of Unprotected Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation (from the Neuro-TAVI Trial). *Am J Cardiol* 2016;118:1519-26.
 13. Giustino G, Mehran R, Veltkamp R, Faggioni M, Baber U, Dangas GD. Neurological Outcomes With Embolic Protection Devices in Patients Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv* 2016;9:2124-33.
 14. Samim M, van der Worp B, Agostoni P, Hendrikse J, Budde RP, Nijhoff F, et al. TriGuard HDH embolic deflection device for cerebral protection during transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2017;89:470-7.
 15. Lansky AJ, Schofer J, Tchetché D, Stella P, Pietras CG, Parise H, et al. A prospective randomized evaluation of the TriGuard HDH embolic DEFLECTION device during transcatheter aortic valve implantation: results from the DEFLECT III trial. *Eur Heart J* 2015;36:2070-8.
 16. Brodt J, Vladinov G, Castillo-Pedraza C, Cooper L, Maratea E. Changes in cerebral oxygen saturation during transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *J Clin Monit Comput* 2016;30:649-53.
 17. Auffret V, Campelo-Parada F, Regueiro A, Del Trigo M, Chiche O, Chamandi C, et al. Serial Changes in Cognitive Function Following Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2016;68:2129-2141.
 18. Schoenenberger AW, Zuber C, Moser A, Zwahlen M, Wenaweser P, Windecker S, et al. Evolution of Cognitive Function After Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv* 2016;9: pii: e003590.
 19. Pelletier MP, Blanc H, Yip AM, Archer B, Ferguson D, Forgie R, et al. Does TAVI make you smarter? Exploring the effects of Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation on Cognitive Function. *J Cardiol & Cardiovasc Ther* 2017;2:1-7.
 20. Lai KS, Herrmann N, Saleem M, Lanctot KL. Cognitive Outcomes following Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation: A Systematic Review. *Cardiovasc Psychiatry Neurol* 2015;2015:209569.
 21. Schuurmans MJ, Shortridge-Baggett LM, Duursma SA. The Delirium Observation Screening Scale: a screening instrument for delirium. *Res Theory Nurs Pract* 2003;17:31-50.
 22. Gemert van LA, Schuurmans MJ. The Neecham Confusion Scale and the Delirium Observation Screening Scale: capacity to discriminate and ease of use in clinical practice. *BMC Nurs* 2007;6:3.
 23. Folstein MF, Folstein SE, McHugh PR. "MINI-MENTAL STATE" A PRACTICAL METHOD FOR GRADING THE COGNITIVE STATE OF PATIENTS FOR THE CLINICIAN. *J Psychiat Res* 1975;12:189-98.
 24. Tombaugh T. Trail Making Test A and B: Normative data stratified by age and education. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol* 2004;19:203-14.

25. Parsey CM, Schmitter-Edgecombe M. Quantitative and qualitative analyses of the clock drawing test in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer disease: evaluation of a modified scoring system. *J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol* 2011;24: 108-18.
26. Ghanem A, Kocurek J, Sinning JM, Wagner M, Becker BV, Vogel M, et al. Cognitive trajectory after transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv* 2013;6:615-24.
27. D'Onofrio A, Facchin M, Besola L, Manzan E, Tessari C, Bizzotto E, et al. Intermediate Clinical and Hemodynamic Outcomes After Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2016;101:881-8; Discussion 8.
28. Orvin K, Dvir D, Weiss A, Assali A, Vaknin-Assa H, Shapira Y, et al. Comprehensive prospective cognitive and physical function assessment in elderly patients undergoing transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Cardiology* 2014;127: 227-35.
29. Goldberg TE, Harvey PD, Wesnes KA, Snyder PJ, Schneider LS. Practice effects due to serial cognitive assessment: Implications for preclinical Alzheimer's disease randomized controlled trials. *Alzheimers Dement (Amst)* 2015;1: 103-11.
30. Franco-Marina F, Garcia-Gonzalez JJ, Wagner-Echeagaray F, Gallo J, Ugalde O, Sanchez-Garcia S, et al. The Mini-mental State Examination revisited: ceiling and floor effects after score adjustment for educational level in an aging Mexican population. *Int Psychogeriatr* 2010;22:72-81.
31. Vermeer SE, Prins ND, Heijer TH, Hofman A, Koudstaal PJ, Breteler MMB. Silent Brain Infarcts and the Risk of Dementia and Cognitive Decline. *N Engl J Med* 2003;348:1215-22.
32. Gensicke H, van der Worp HB, Nederkoorn PJ, Macdonald S, Gaines PA, van der Lugt A, et al. Ischemic Brain Lesions After Carotid Artery Stenting Increase Future Cerebrovascular Risk. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2015;65:521-9.
33. Bendszus M, Reents W, Franke D, Mullges W, Babin-Ebell J, Koltzenburg M, et al. Brain damage after coronary artery bypass grafting. *Arch Neurol* 2002;59:1090-5.
34. Cook DJ, Huston J, 3rd, Trenerry MR, Brown RD, Jr., Zehr KJ, Sundt TM, 3rd. Postcardiac surgical cognitive impairment in the aged using diffusion-weighted magnetic resonance imaging. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2007;83:1389-95.
35. Knipp SC, Matatko N, Wilhelm H, Schlamann M, Massoudy P, Forsting M, et al. Evaluation of brain injury after coronary artery bypass grafting. A prospective study using neuropsychological assessment and diffusion-weighted magnetic resonance imaging. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 2004;25:791-800.
36. Stuss DT, Anderson V. The frontal lobes and theory of mind: Developmental concepts from adult focal lesion research. *Brain and Cognition* 2004;55:69-83.
37. Samim M, Hendrikse J, van der Worp HB, Agostoni P, Nijhoff F, Doevendans PA, et al. Silent ischemic brain lesions after transcatheter aortic valve replacement: lesion distribution and predictors. *Clin Res Cardiol* 2015;104:430-8.
38. Saczynski JS, Marcantonio ER, Quach L, Fong TG, Gross A, Inouye SK, et al. Cognitive trajectories after postoperative delirium. *N Engl J Med* 2012;367:30-9.
39. Inouye SK, Westendorp RHJ, Saczynski JS. Delirium in elderly people. *The Lancet* 2014;383:911-22.
40. Steinvil A, Benson RT, Waksman R. Embolic Protection Devices in Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv* 2016;9:e003284.
41. Onsea K, Agostoni P, Samim M, Voskuil M, Kluin J, Budde R, et al. First-in-man experience with a new embolic deflection device in transcatheter aortic

- valve interventions. *EuroIntervention* 2012;8:51-6.
42. Samim M, Agostoni P, Hendrikse J, Budde RP, Nijhoff F, Kluin J, et al. Embrella embolic deflection device for cerebral protection during transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2015;149:799-805 e1-2.
43. Bagur R, Solo K, Alghofaili S, Nombela-Franco L, Kwok CS, Hayman S, et al. Cerebral Embolic Protection Devices during Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Stroke* 2017;48:1306-15.

$$k = \frac{1}{2} m v^2 \quad \tan \theta_B = \frac{w_2}{w_1} = w_{21}$$

$$\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2 \psi}{dx^2} + V \psi = E \psi \quad \phi_e = \frac{L}{4\pi r^2}$$

$$U_{ef} = \frac{U_m}{E-k} \quad E = \hbar \omega \quad U = W_{AB} = |E_{PA} - E_{PB}| = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\mu \frac{NI \sqrt{2}}{2\pi r m_e} \quad v = \frac{wh}{2\pi r m_e} \quad \varphi_E = \frac{E_e - k \varphi}{r} \quad \varphi = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\frac{p^2}{2m} \frac{m_0}{N_A} = \frac{M_m}{N_A} = \frac{M_r \cdot 10^{-3}}{N_A} \quad m_u = N \cdot m = \varphi$$

$$\sqrt{2eU_m e} \quad R = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{\rho}{e}} \quad \psi(x) = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu \iint \vec{J} d\vec{S}$$

$$s) \quad \sqrt{\frac{3kT}{m_0}} = \sqrt{\frac{3kT N_A}{M_m}}$$

$$= \frac{\ln 2}{T} F_h = J$$

$$\frac{t}{E_0} = \frac{2 \cos \theta_1 \cos \theta_2}{\cos(\theta_1 - \theta_2) \sin(\dots)}$$

$$= E_0 \sin(kx - \omega t) \quad R = R_0$$

$$= \frac{1}{A} \frac{dW}{dt} \quad \oint \vec{H} d\vec{l} = \dots$$

$$= F \cdot s \cdot \cos \alpha \quad C(s)$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu_0 \sum I$$

$$P = \frac{\vec{F}}{\Delta S} = \frac{m \Delta \vec{v}}{\Delta S \Delta t} \quad P = UI \quad h = \frac{1}{2} g t^2 \quad v - v_1(1 + \beta \Delta t)$$

$$R = \frac{(w-1)^2 + \beta^2}{f' = \rho_a \cdot \rho_b} \quad \nabla_x (-\partial \vec{B}) - a (\text{rot } \vec{B}) - \mu \frac{\partial}{\partial t} (\partial \vec{B}) - \epsilon_0 \mu \partial^2 E$$

$$\rho V = nRT \quad \vec{\psi} = \iint \vec{D} d\vec{S} = AD \quad H_{\lambda} = \frac{\Delta M_e}{\Delta \lambda}$$

$$\frac{\Delta \varphi}{2\pi} = \frac{\Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{x_2 - x_1}{\lambda} \quad V = c/\lambda \quad \Phi = NBS$$

$$k = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \quad v_w = \sqrt{\frac{R M_2}{R_2}} \quad \vec{F}_m = \vec{B} I l = \frac{\mu I_1 I_2}{2\pi d} l$$

$$\omega L = 2\pi f L \quad F = \frac{m_1 m_2}{r^2}$$

$$C \quad T k = \pm \sqrt{\frac{2m}{\hbar^2} (E - V)}$$

$$(\omega t + \phi) dy \quad \tau = \frac{d}{f} \quad \omega = 2\pi f$$

$$\frac{1}{\epsilon_0 \mu} = \frac{c}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r \mu_r}}$$

$$x' = \frac{w_2 - w_1}{v}$$

$$\vec{D} d\vec{S} = Q^*$$

$$R = \frac{U}{I} \quad \psi_z = U_e I t \quad F_v = \int \frac{F_n}{R}$$

$$d \cos \alpha$$

$$+ \left(\frac{1}{x_c} - \frac{1}{x_L} \right)^2 \lambda^* T = b$$

$$L = \frac{h}{\lambda} \quad U_m \sin \omega(t - \tau) = U_m \sin 2\pi \left(\frac{t}{T} - \frac{x}{\lambda} \right)$$

$$m c \Delta t \quad F_g = \frac{M_0 M_2}{r^2}$$

$$\Delta \psi = \frac{2\pi \Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d \sin \theta}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d y}{x L}$$

Chapter 6

Effect of body mass index on clinical outcome and all-cause mortality in patients undergoing transcatheter aortic valve implantation

M. Abawi
R. Rozemeijer
P. Agostoni
R. C. van Jaarsveld
C. S. van Dongen
M. Voskuil
A. O. Kraaijeveld
P. A. F. M. Doevendans
P. R. Stella

Published in Netherlands Heart Journal (2017) 25:498–509

ABSTRACT

Objectives: To assess the effect of body mass index (BMI) on outcome among patients with severe aortic stenosis (AS) admitted for transcatheter aortic valve implantation (TAVI).

Background: Being overweight or obese is associated with improved outcome following certain medical treatments, suggesting the existence of a BMI paradox. However, the relationship between BMI and mortality after TAVI remains controversial.

Methods: Patients were classified according to World Health Organisation criteria such as normal weight, overweight, or obesity according to their BMI (18.5 to 24.9 kg/m², 25.0 to 29.9 kg/m², and ≥30.0 kg/m², respectively).

Results: A total of 549 consecutive patients (age: 80.2 ±7.5 years; logistic European system for cardiac operative risk evaluation [EuroSCORE]: 17.3 ± 9.9%) who underwent TAVI for AS were included. Of these patients, 43% (*n* = 237) had normal weight, 36% (*n* = 200) were overweight, and 20% (*n* = 112) were obese. There were no differences in peri-operative bleeding or vascular complication rates between the groups. All-cause mortality after 30 days, and 1 year, were higher in normal weight patients compared with overweight and obese patients (7% vs. 5 and 4%, *p*=0.383, and 19% vs. 9 and 10%, *p*=0.006, respectively). After adjustment for several confounding factors, overweight was associated with a decreased 30-day and 1-year all-cause mortality outcome (hazard ratio [HR] 0.69; 95% confidence interval [CI] 0.47–0.99, and HR 0.65; 95% CI 0.45–0.94, respectively).

Conclusions: Despite the well-documented adverse effects of increased body weight on health, being overweight is associated with improved survival following TAVI when compared with normal weight.

6

INTRODUCTION

Overweight and obesity are the fifth leading modifiable cause of death in the world, accounting nearly 3.4 million deaths annually [1]. The prevalence of obesity, often defined as body mass index (BMI) ≥ 30.0 kg/m², has been increasing dramatically [1]. According to available data, more than two-thirds of adults in the United States, and more than 2.1 billion people worldwide, suffer from obesity [1, 2]. Although it has been suggested that obesity occurs because of an energy imbalance between caloric intake and expenditure, the resulting energy excess and associated weight gain reflects a complex interaction between genes, epigenetic markers, environment, and lifestyle [2–4].

According to the Framingham Heart study, conducted among participants (age: 30–49 years) with no cardiovascular disease at baseline, overweight and obesity were associated with a decrease in life expectancy and increased early mortality during the follow-up period of ≥ 4 years [5]. Accordingly, another population-based cohort reported an increased risk of all-cause mortality among elderly (≥ 85 years) obese participants [6]. In addition to the risk of mortality, obesity is an underlying promotor of systemic metabolic dysfunction, i. e., dyslipidaemia, decreased insulin sensitivity, hyperinsulinaemia, hyperglycaemia, and hypertension [2, 4].

However, despite the well-documented adverse effects of overweight or obesity on general health status, being overweight or obese is associated with better survival in patients undergoing medical interventions [7], vascular surgery [8], cardiovascular intervention [9], and in patients who are hospitalised for acute decompensated heart failure [10, 11]. These observations led to the concept of reverse epidemiology, also known as the “obesity paradox”. The obesity paradox states that a higher BMI may, counter-intuitively, be linked to improved survival in certain patient groups. However, these observations do not support common practice where weight loss is recommended prior to cardiac treatments.

Contradicting data exist regarding the effect of BMI on outcome in patients with severe aortic stenosis (AS). In one study ($n = 1664$) overweight and obese patients with severe AS were at increased risk for mortality, whereas another study ($n = 400$) found contradictory results [12, 13]. Although there are few data regarding the effect of BMI on outcome among patients with AS who undergo transcatheter aortic valve implantation (TAVI), several cohort studies showed contradicting or supporting results [14–20]. For instance, a large French Aortic National CoreValve and Edwards (FRANCE-2) registry showed improved survival outcome among overweight and obese individuals undergoing TAVI [14]. Overweight or obesity was associated with improved survival following TAVI in other cohort studies as well [21]. However, a recent study did not find such a paradoxical relationship [19]. Therefore, the current study aimed to assess the effects of body mass index on short and long-term all-cause mortality in patients undergoing TAVI in the current era.

METHODS

We performed a retrospective observational cohort study encompassing all eligible consecutive patients who underwent TAVI between September 2008 and October 2016 at the University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, the Netherlands. All demographic and peri-

procedural data were prospectively collected in our dedicated database and retrospectively analysed in this study. All patients gave informed consent for the procedure and due to the retrospective nature of the study design, ethics committee approval was waived.

Body mass index

BMI was defined as the weight in kilograms divided by the square of the height in meters. The weight and height of all patients were prospectively collected at hospital admission before the TAVI procedure. Baseline and clinical data were stratified by BMI categories according to the World Health Organisation (WHO) criteria as normal weight, overweight, and obese (18.5 to 24.9 kg/m², 25.0 to 29.9 kg/m², and ≥30.0 kg/m², respectively).

TAVI procedure

All patients had been judged inoperable or at high operative risk by the Heart Team and required consensus of at least one interventional cardiologist and one cardiac surgeon. Motivations to refuse surgical aortic valve replacement (SAVR) in patients were: 1) logistic European system for cardiac operative risk evaluation [EuroSCORE] ≥15%, or 2) the presence of contra-indications to cardiac surgery, e. g. porcelain aorta, frailty or patent grafts in proximity of the sternum. Access site was evaluated based on the measurements of pre-procedural multislice computed tomography scan. Valve implantation was performed either via the transfemoral or non-transfemoral approach (transapical or direct aortic). General anaesthesia or conscious sedation was used according to current local practice.

Study endpoints

Main endpoint of this study was all-cause mortality at 30 days and 1 year after TAVI. All clinical outcomes were documented during the hospital stay, in compliance with the Valve Academic Research Consortium-2 (VARC-2) criteria and compared across all 3 BMI categories [22]. Vascular complications were documented for all procedural 'access sites', defined as any location traversed by a guide-wire, a catheter or a sheath during the procedure, including arteries, veins, left ventricular apex and the aorta. For the evaluation of postoperative delirium (POD) by the nurse or attending physician, a Delirium Observational Screening (DOS) scale score was rated at the end of every shift, according to the local protocol [23].

6

Statistical analysis

Categorical variables were expressed as frequencies and percentages and compared with the One-way ANOVA, Chisquared test or Fisher's exact test, when appropriate. We applied Bonferroni's correction in case of multiple comparisons. Continuous variables were expressed as mean and standard deviation if normally distributed or as median [interquartile range] if skewed and compared with the Student's t-test or the Mann-Whitney *U* test, respectively. The association between BMI as a categorical variable and all-cause mortality was analysed using Kaplan–Meier survival estimates and the Log-Rank test. We developed a Cox regression model with selected variables with a *p*-value < 0.10 to isolate the association of BMI with all-cause mortality. All statistical analyses were carried out using the IBM Statistical Package for Social Science for Windows, version 24.0 (IBM Corp., Armonk, New York, USA).

RESULTS

Patient characteristics

We included a total of 562 consecutive patients who underwent TAVI for severe AS in the study. Because of the small sample size, we excluded patients ($n = 13$) with BMI <18.5 kg/m², leaving 549 (98%) patients for the final analysis. Patient characteristics of all patients included in this study are given in Table 1.

Table 1. Baseline characteristics stratified according to the BMI categories.

	All patients (n=549) [n (%)]	NW (n=237)	OW (n=200)	O (n=112)	p- value, overall	NW vs. OW	NW vs. O	OW vs. O
Age, years	80.2±7.5	80.8±7.5	80.5±7.3	78.4±7.5	0.004	1.000	0.003	0.025
Gender, male	241 (44)	113 (48)	96 (48)	32 (29)	0.001	1.000	0.002	0.003
BMI, Kg/m ²	26.6±4.4	22.8±1.5	27.2±1.4	33.3±2.8	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Logistic EuroSCORE	17.3±9.9	18.1±10.6	16.5±8.5	17.4±10.5	0.417	0.637	1.000	1.000
Frailty	184 (34)	80 (34)	60 (30)	44 (39)	0.248	1.000	0.922	0.289
NYHA class ≥III	305 (58)	131 (58)	100 (52)	74 (67)	0.041	0.740	0.313	0.035
Estimated GFR, ml/min	56.3±22.5	56.4±23.5	57.6±20.3	53.8±24.5	0.460	1.000	0.867	0.702
Porcelain aorta	58 (11)	25 (11)	24 (12)	9 (8)	0.551	1.000	1.000	0.828
Diabetes mellitus	175 (32)	54 (23)	62 (31)	59 (53)	0.000	0.180	0.000	0.000
Hypertension	329 (60)	129 (54)	120 (60)	80 (71)	0.010	0.703	0.007	0.142
Dyslipidemia	185 (34)	63 (27)	77 (39)	45 (40)	0.008	0.025	0.036	1.000
Smoking (current/prior)	178 (32)	81 (34)	67 (34)	30 (27)	0.356	1.000	0.508	0.675
Coronary artery disease	261 (48)	114 (48)	90 (45)	57 (51)	0.591	1.000	1.000	0.956
Prior myocardial Infarction	103 (19)	42 (18)	37 (19)	24 (21)	0.705	1.000	1.000	1.000
Prior PCI	200 (36)	93 (39)	71 (36)	36 (32)	0.412	1.000	0.598	1.000
Prior CABG	90 (16)	33 (14)	36 (18)	21 (19)	0.390	0.758	0.770	1.000
Peripheral artery disease	118 (22)	59 (25)	36 (18)	23 (21)	0.209	0.243	1.000	1.000
Atrial fibrillation	174 (32)	78 (33)	58 (29)	38 (34)	0.580	1.000	1.000	1.000
Active malignancy	60 (11)	27 (11)	25 (13)	8 (7)	0.331	1.000	0.707	0.440
COPD	109 (20)	50 (21)	37 (19)	22 (20)	0.793	1.000	1.000	1.000
Pulmonary hypertension	38 (7)	16 (7)	12 (6)	10 (9)	0.620	1.000	1.000	1.000
Prior TIA or stroke	108 (20)	47 (20)	41 (21)	20 (18)	0.850	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Medication use</i>								
Calcium- inhibitors	120 (22)	56 (24)	40 (20)	24 (21)	0.653	1.000	1.000	1.000
Beta-blockers	305 (56)	128 (54)	107 (54)	70 (63)	0.252	1.000	0.410	0.377
Anti-arrhythmias	40 (7)	16 (7)	12 (6)	12 (11)	0.281	1.000	0.553	0.375
Diuretics	345 (63)	137 (58)	128 (64)	80 (71)	0.044	0.543	0.042	0.576

	All patients (n=549) [n (%)]	NW (n=237)	OW (n=200)	O (n=112)	p- value, overall	NW vs. OW	NW vs. O	OW vs. O
Angiotensin-II-inhibitors	99 (18)	36 (15)	31 (16)	32 (29)	0.005	1.000	0.007	0.012
Aspirin	298 (54)	135 (57)	102 (51)	61 (55)	0.459	0.641	1.000	1.000
Lipid lowering agents	310 (57)	121 (51)	116 (58)	73 (65)	0.039	0.432	0.039	0.657
Insulin	70 (13)	16 (7)	29 (15)	25 (22)	0.000	0.044	0.000	0.134
<i>Echocardiography data</i>								
LVEF	54.6±17.8	53.1±16.6	52.6±16.7	61.3±20.2	0.000	1.000	0.001	0.000
LVEF ≤30	46 (9)	19 (9)	22 (12)	5 (5)	0.171	0.948	0.838	0.188
Peak aortic gradient, mmHg	66.0±23.3	66.3±24.0	65.3±23.5	66.4±21.5	0.742	1.000	1.000	1.000
Mean aortic gradient, mmHg	40.0±17.1	40.3±17.6	39.8±16.5	39.7±16.5	0.962	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Procedural</i>								
General anesthesia	154 (28)	72 (30)	53 (27)	29 (26)	0.567	1.000	1.000	1.000
Non-transfemoral ^a	91 (17)	46 (19)	32 (16)	13 (12)	0.181	1.000	0.230	0.951
PPR, ≥ mild	32 (6)	21 (9)	6 (3)	5 (5)	0.025	0.025	0.310	1.000

Abbreviations. NW normal weight (18.5 _ BMI _ 24.9), OW overweight (25.0 _ BMI _ 29.9), O obese (BMI ≥ 30.0), BMI body mass index, GFR glomerular filtration rate, PCI percutaneous coronary intervention, CABG coronary artery bypass grafting, COPD chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, TIA transient ischaemic attack, CCBs calcium channel blockers, ARB's angiotensin II receptor blockers, LVEF left ventricular ejection fraction, PPR peri-prosthetic aortic valve regurgitation.

6

^aTransapical/direct aorta.

According to the BMI categories, 43% ($n = 237$) had normal weight, 36% ($n = 200$) were overweight, and 20% ($n = 112$) were obese. BMI distribution is graphically presented in Fig. 1. Obese patients were relatively younger than normal weight and overweight patients (78.4 ± 7.5 vs. 80.8 ± 7.5 and 80.5 ± 7.3 , $p = 0.004$, respectively); were more often female (71% vs. 52 and 52%, $p = 0.001$, respectively); obese patients had, non-surprisingly, a higher prevalence of diabetes mellitus (53% vs. 23 and 31%, $p \leq 0.001$, respectively), hypertension (71% vs. 54 and 60%, $p = 0.010$, respectively), hypercholesterolaemia (40% vs. 27 and 39%, $p = 0.008$, respectively). Obese patients had a higher left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) compared with normal weight and overweight patients (61.3 ± 20.2 vs. 53.1 ± 16.6 , and $52.6 \pm 16.7\%$, $p \leq 0.001$, respectively). After the procedure, normal weight was associated with mild/or more than mild periprosthetic aortic valve regurgitation (PPR). No differences were observed in procedural features between the groups.

Clinical outcomes

In-hospital outcomes are summarised in Table 2. Median follow-up time was 682 [interquartile range: 328–1270] days, and 33% ($n = 181$) deaths occurred during the follow-up period, with the highest rate among normal weight patients compared with overweight and obese patients (38.4% vs. 27.5% and 31.3%, $p = 0.049$, respectively). At 30-day follow-up, as

Table 2. Clinical outcomes.

	All patients [n (%)]	NW	OW	O	p-value, overall	NW vs. OW	NW vs. O	OW vs. O
<i>Bleeding complications</i>								
Life-threatening or major	78 (14)	35 (15)	27 (14)	16 (14)	0.931	1.000	1.000	1.000
Minor	82 (15)	31 (13)	35 (18)	16 (14)	0.424	0.593	1.000	1.000
<i>Vascular complications</i>								
Major	76 (14)	33 (14)	27 (14)	16 (14)	0.980	1.000	1.000	1.000
Minor	74 (14)	29 (12)	30 (15)	15 (13)	0.701	1.000	1.000	1.000
AKI stage ≥ 2	29 (5)	18 (8)	7 (4)	4 (4)	0.108	0.170	0.350	1.000
Permanent pacemaker implantation	54 (10)	24 (10)	15 (8)	15 (13)	0.246	1.000	1.000	0.292
New onset atrial fibrillation	72 (13)	34 (14)	27 (14)	11 (10)	0.495	1.000	0.731	1.000
TIA -or stroke	22 (4)	8 (3)	8 (4)	6 (5)	0.392	1.000	1.000	1.000
Postoperative delirium	77 (14)	45 (19)	19 (10)	13 (12)	0.012	0.013	0.189	1.000
Infection ^a	38 (7)	19 (8)	13 (7)	6 (5)	0.631	1.000	1.000	1.000
In-hospital stay, day	6.7 \pm 5.4	7.3 \pm 6.3	6.1 \pm 2.0	6.7 \pm 5.8	0.057	0.050	1.000	0.864
In-hospital mortality	22 (4)	12 (5)	6 (3)	4 (4)	0.395	0.823	1.000	1.000

Abbreviations. NW normal weight (18.5 _ BMI _ 24.9), OW overweight (25.0 _ BMI _ 29.9), O obese (BMI \geq 30.0), AKI acute kidney injury, PPI permanent pacemaker implantation, AF atrial fibrillation, TIA transient ischaemic attack, POD postoperative delirium.

^aInfections (Urinary tract, OR access site, OR pneumonia, OR combined).

well as 1-year follow-up, all-cause mortality rates were higher in normal weight patients compared with overweight and obese patients (6.8% vs. 4.5%, and 3.6%, $p = 0.386$; and 18.6% vs. 9.0%, and 9.8%, $p = 0.006$, respectively). There were no differences in in-hospital bleeding or vascular complications between the groups.

Unadjusted survival is presented as a Kaplan–Meier curve in Figures 2 and 3. Estimated survival rates varied significantly among the groups after 30 days ($p = 0.047$, log-rank test) and 1 year ($p = 0.017$, log-rank test). Patients with normal weight with BMI 18.5–24.9 kg/m² had the highest mortality risk, whereas overweight patients had the lowest mortality risk. Univariate and multivariate analysis results of the association between BMI and 30-day and 1-year mortality are shown in Table 3.

After adjustment for baseline and periprocedural covariates, i. e., age, gender, New York Heart Association class \geq III, diabetes mellitus, hypertension, dyslipidaemia, left ventricular ejection fraction, calcium channel blockers, beta blockers, antiarrhythmics, diuretics, angiotensin II receptor antagonists, aspirin, lipid-lowering agents, insulin, PPR \geq mild, postoperative delirium, and hospital stay, only overweight was associated with a decreased 30-day and 1-year all-cause mortality rate compared with normal weight and obesity

(overweight adjusted model at 30 days: hazard ratio [HR] 0.69; 95% confidence interval [CI] 0.47–0.99; adjusted model at 1 year: HR 0.65; 95% CI 0.45–0.94, respectively). However, there was no association between BMI as a continuous variable and mortality.

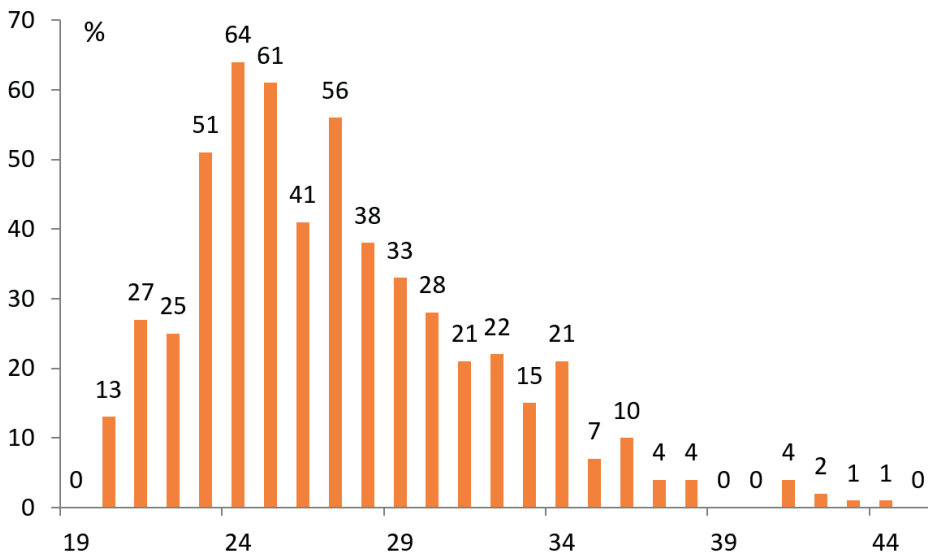


Figure 1. Distribution of body mass index.

6

Table 3. Effect of body weight on all-cause mortality during follow-up.

	Univariate HR (95% CI)	p	Multivariate ^a HR (95% CI)	p
<i>At 30-day</i>				
Body mass index ^b	0.98 (0.95-1.01)	0.258	0.98 (0.94-1.02)	0.374
Normal weight vs. Overweight	0.70 (0.50-0.98)	0.038	0.68 (0.45-0.95)	0.027
Normal weight vs. Obese	0.79 (0.54-1.17)	0.237	0.81 (0.50-1.29)	0.370
Overweight vs. Obese	1.13 (0.74-1.72)	0.583	1.18 (0.71-1.96)	0.520
<i>At 1-year</i>				
Body mass index ^b	0.98 (0.94-1.01)	0.189	0.97 (0.94-1.02)	0.217
Normal weight vs. Overweight	0.65 (0.47-0.91)	0.013	0.69 (0.43-0.88)	0.009
Normal weight vs. Obese	0.74 (0.50-1.10)	0.136	0.70 (0.43-1.12)	0.133
Overweight vs. Obese	1.14 (0.75-1.74)	0.547	1.19 (0.72-1.96)	0.497

Abbreviations. HR hazard ratio, CI confidence interval

^aAdjusted for: age, gender, New York Heart Association (NYHA) class \geq III, diabetes mellitus, hypertension, dyslipidaemia, left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF), calcium channel blockers, betablockers, antiarrhythmics, diuretics, angiotensin II receptor blockers, aspirin, lipid-lowering agents, insulin, periprosthetic aortic valve regurgitation (PPR) \geq mild, postoperative delirium, hospital stay.

^bAs a continuous variable.

DISCUSSION

In the present study, we aimed to evaluate the impact of body mass index on all-cause mortality and clinical outcome in patients undergoing TAVI. After adjustment, being overweight was associated with decreased 30-day and 1-year all-cause mortality, while there was no association found between obesity and mortality outcomes following TAVI. Furthermore, there were no differences observed in postoperative bleeding or vascular complications between the BMI categories.

Considering the aging population, the global prevalence of overweight and obesity is expected to rise [12]. AS is the predominant type of valvular heart disease among elderly and associated with poor prognosis [24]. Prevalence of AS is 3%, increasing with age up to 10% in adults ≥ 80 years [25]. Currently, TAVI has emerged as a valuable option to treat severe AS in elderly patients considered to be inoperable or at high surgical risk for SAVR [26]. However, fewer data exist regarding body weight management in patients undergoing TAVI.

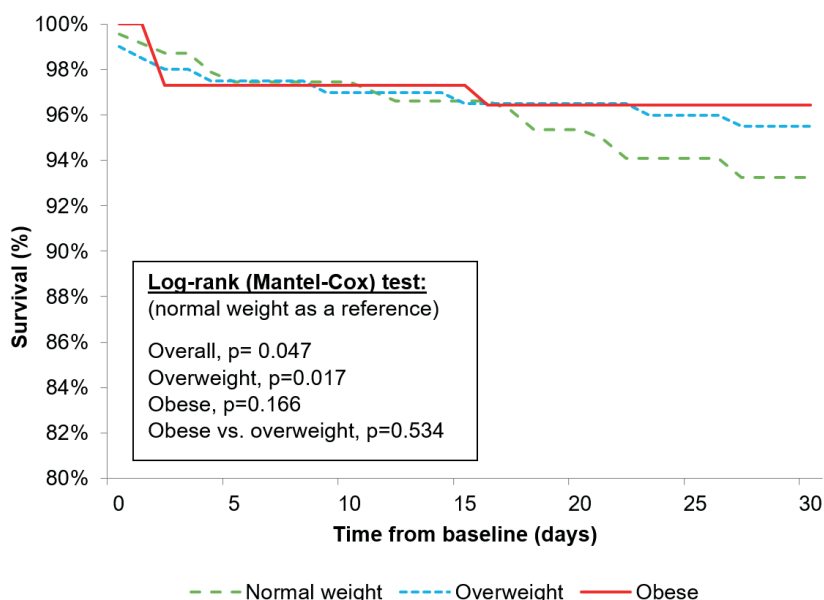


Figure 2. Thirty-day all-cause mortality, graphically presented by Kaplan–Meier survival curves.

Interestingly, we observed decreased short-term and long-term mortality outcomes after TAVI among overweight patients. According to our knowledge, this is the first time such a short-term effect of overweight on mortality outcomes after TAVI has been shown. Our findings are in line with literature findings including patients who were admitted for first-time coronary artery bypass (CABG) or combined CABG/aortic valve replacement surgery, patients after coronary angiography for diagnosis of acute coronary syndrome, and among patients undergoing cardiac surgery [27–29]. While some studies reported no effect of being overweight on mortality outcome after TAVI [15, 19], others reported long-term positive effect of overweight on mortality outcome after TAVI [14, 17, 18]. Although current guidelines are advising weight loss and prevention of overweight and obesity, these counter-intuitive

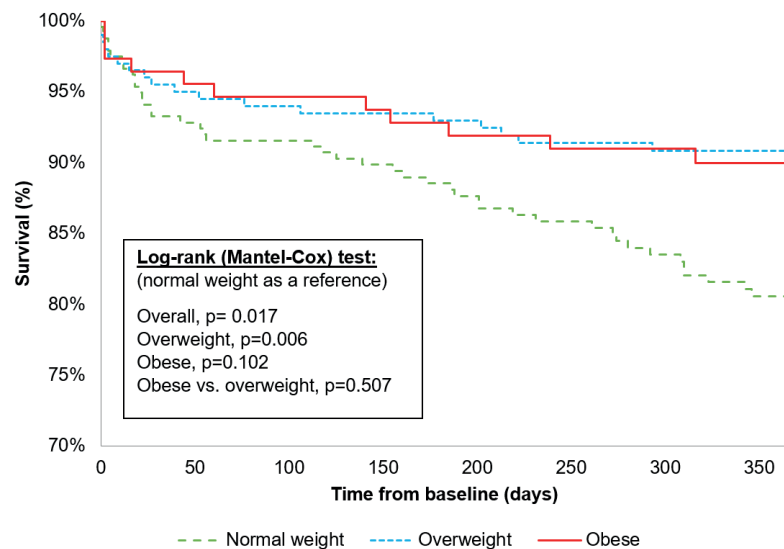


Figure 3. One-year all-cause mortality, graphically presented by Kaplan–Meier survival curves.

findings regarding the positive association between overweight/obesity and mortality may create the impression that an intentional weight loss may not always be favourable.

6

Generally, obesity has been associated with adverse clinical health status [4], however, we observed no association between obesity and mortality after TAVI. Our results are in line with some previous reports [15, 18, 19], however, several other studies including a meta-analysis, found a beneficial effect of obesity on mortality outcome after TAVI [14, 17, 21]. In addition, inconsistencies in these contradictive observations could be explained by unhealthy metabolic profile (i. e., hypertension, dyslipidaemia, diabetes) of obese individuals included in our study that may have influenced the results [30].

Although we observed no association between BMI as a continuous variable and mortality, several other studies reported a gradual reduction in death rate for every increment in BMI unit (kg/m^2) during short-term or long-term follow-up after TAVI [15–17]. However, a recent study among patients ($n = 4571$) undergoing TAVI demonstrated that an increase in BMI was associated with higher risk of mortality in patients with elevated BMI ($>32 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$) [20]. Moreover, a 'U' shape association between BMI a continuous variable and mortality was found among patients with diabetes, acute heart failure and in patients undergoing cardiac surgery [29, 31, 32].

While performing TAVI in overweight or obese individuals may be challenging due to vascular access site and fluoroscopic visualisation [33], there were no differences in vascular and bleeding complications observed between the BMI groups in our cohort. These findings are in line with a recent meta-analysis evaluating the effect of BMI on outcome after TAVI [21]. This could be explained by improved TAVI technique and sustained efficacy of TAVI. However, previous studies using early-generation transcatheter aortic valves and techniques reported higher postoperative complication rates among overweight/obese and

underweight individuals after TAVI. For instance, in a multi-centre study ($n = 940$), higher rates of postoperative minor stroke, minor vascular complications and acute kidney injury stage 1 were observed among obese individuals following TAVI [15]. Consistent with these findings, another study ($n = 409$) reported higher incidence of major postoperative vascular complications and a trend toward more major and life-threatening bleeding events among obese patients after TAVI [17]. Furthermore, a higher rate of major vascular complications was observed in patients with underweight. However, according to another study, BMI < 20 compared with BMI > 20 was not associated with adverse events following TAVI [34]. Inconsistencies in reported results could be explained by different definitions of BMI, i. e., BMI either as a categorical or continuous variable, which could lead to uncertainty in defining the cut-off points and interpretation of results. Therefore, studies should report their results according to the standardised BMI classification, i. e., WHO classification.

The mechanism behind the obesity paradox remains unclarified [35]. However, there are several possible factors that could explain the paradoxical effect of BMI on clinical outcomes. For instance, excess body weight may increase metabolic reserve and counteract the negative effects of acute injuries. Furthermore, patients with ischaemic heart failure appear to have a higher level of TNF- α concentrations compared with those with a non-ischaemic aetiology [36]. Moreover, adipose tissue has been shown to produce TNF- α receptors [37], therefore, overweight and obese patients may have a protective buffer from the negative effect of increasing TNF- α by producing higher levels of these receptors. Furthermore, several other investigators argue that the obese group, consisting of younger individuals, seeks medical care earlier, is treated medically more aggressively, and therefore benefits more from medical and interventional treatments [38]. However, these differences did not affect the outcome after adjustments in the multivariate model, even though obese individuals in our cohort were younger and used more baseline medications, i. e., diuretics, angiotensin II receptor antagonists, lipid-lowering agents, or insulin, compared with the normal weight group.

BMI either as a continuous or categorical variable has been frequently used to define body weight. However, BMI does not discriminate between the component of body fat, the type and location of fat in the body, or the degree of metabolic diseases that it can cause. In the clinical setting, high muscle mass/low fat has been associated with improved survival in patients with cardiovascular disease [39]. Accordingly, loss of muscle mass has been associated with increased mortality in patients undergoing TAVI [40]. That is why future studies are necessary to determine the most favourable body weight to improve outcome after TAVI.

This study has several important limitations. First, this retrospective, single-centre analysis is subjected to the limitations common to this type of analysis. An observational analysis, including the current study, cannot prove or disprove the existence of a paradoxical relationship between BMI and mortality. Second, we used BMI as a surrogate of body weight. However, combining BMI and measures of central obesity, such as waist circumference and waist to hip ratio, may be more valuable in the assessment of mortality risk after TAVI, since central obesity predicts mortality more reliably than BMI alone in patients with coronary heart disease [41]. Third, in contrast to other findings, only overweight was associated with decreased mortality in patients in our cohort. However, it is possible that patients with a more severe profile of comorbidities and a high surgical risk for TAVI were refused to

undergo TAVI, which could have affected current results. Fourth, we may not have included all possible (unknown) confounding factors that may have influenced the results. For instance, to address the likely bias attributed to patients with cachexia, we excluded patients with BMI < 18.5. However, as most elderly suffer from lower muscle mass, this will introduce bias attributable to unassured confounders [40]. Fifth, we could not address the effect of BMI changes over time, which may have influenced our results. Finally, although late mortality after TAVI may be attributed to the non-cardiac causes [42], we could not address the cause of death in patients included in this study. Future studies are needed to evaluate cause of death to provide a better understanding of the mechanism of the observed association between BMI and mortality.

Conclusions

Being overweight is associated with improved survival after TAVI. Furthermore, TAVI is safe in different BMI groups with respect to the postoperative complications rate.

REFERENCES

1. Ng M, Fleming T, Robinson M, et al. Global, regional, and national prevalence of overweight and obesity in children and adults during 1980–2013: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2013. *Lancet*. 2014;384:766–81.
2. O'Brien PD, Hinder LM, Callaghan BC, Feldman EL. Neurological consequences of obesity. *Lancet Neurol*. 2017;16:465–77.
3. Raman J, Smith E, Hay P. The clinical obesity maintenance model: an integration of psychological constructs including mood, emotional regulation, disordered overeating, habitual cluster behaviours, health literacy and cognitive function. *J Obes*. 2013. doi:10.1155/2013/240128.
4. Haslam DW, James WPT. Obesity. *Lancet*. 2005;366:1197–209.
5. Peeters A, Barendregt JJ, Willekens F, et al. Obesity in adulthood and its consequences for life expectancy: a life-table analysis. *Ann Intern Med*. 2003;138:24–32.
6. Bowman K, Delgado J, Henley WE, et al. Obesity in older people with and without conditions associated with weight loss: follow-up of 955,000 primary care patients. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci*. 2017;72:203–9.
7. Zheng W, McLerran DF, Rolland B, et al. Association between body-mass index and risk of death in more than 1 million Asians. *N Engl J Med*. 2011;364:719–29.
8. Galyfos G, Geropapas GI, Kerasidis S, et al. The effect of body mass index on major outcomes after vascular surgery. *J Vasc Surg*. 2017;65(4):1193. doi:10.1016/j.jvs.2016.09.032.
9. Bundhun PK, Li N, Chen MH. Does an obesity paradox really exist after cardiovascular intervention?: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials and observational studies. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2015;94:e1910.
10. Fonarow GC, Srikanthan P, Costanzo MR, et al. An obesity paradox in acute heart failure: analysis of body mass index and in-hospital mortality for 108,927 patients in the Acute Decompensated Heart Failure National Registry. *Am Heart J*. 2007;153:74–81.
11. Shah R, Gayat E, Januzzi JL Jr., et al. Body mass index and mortality in acutely decompensated heart failure across the world: a global obesity paradox. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2014;63:778–85.
12. Rogge BP, Cramariuc D, Lonnebakken MT, et al. Effect of overweight and obesity on cardiovascular events in asymptomatic aortic stenosis: a SEAS substudy

- (Simvastatin Ezetimibe in Aortic Stenosis). *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2013;62:1683–90.
13. Rossi A, Gaibazzi N, Bellelli G, et al. Obesity paradox in patients with aortic valve stenosis. Protective effect of body mass index independently of age, disease severity, treatment modality and noncardiac comorbidities. *Int J Cardiol.* 2014;176:1441–3.
 14. Yamamoto M, Mouillet G, Oguri A, et al. Effect of body mass index on 30- and 365-day complication and survival rates of transcatheter aortic valve implantation (from the FRENCH Aortic National CoreValve and Edwards 2 [FRANCE 2] registry). *Am J Cardiol.* 2013;112:1932–7.
 15. van der Boon RM, Chieffo A, Dumonteil N, et al. Effect of body mass index on short- and long-term outcomes after transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Am J Cardiol.* 2013;111:231–6.
 16. Arsalan M, Filardo G, Kim WK, et al. Prognostic value of body mass index and body surface area on clinical outcomes after transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Clin Res Cardiol.* 2016;105:1042–8.
 17. Konigstein M, Havakuk O, Arbel Y, et al. The obesity paradox in patients undergoing transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Clin Cardiol.* 2015;38:76–81.
 18. Gonzalez-Ferreiro R, Munoz-Garcia AJ, Lopez-Otero D, et al. Prognostic value of body mass index in transcatheter aortic valve implantation: a “J”-shaped curve. *Int J Cardiol.* 2017;232:342–7. doi:10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.12.051.
 19. Abramowitz Y, Chakravarty T, Jilaihawi H, et al. Impact of body mass index on the outcomes following transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv.* 2016;88:127–34.
 20. Gilard M, Schluter M, Snow TM, et al. The 2011–2012 pilot European Society of Cardiology Sentinel Registry of transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation: 12-month clinical outcomes. *EuroIntervention.* 2016;12:79–87.
 21. Sannino A, Schiattarella GG, Toscano E, et al. Meta-analysis of effect of body mass index on outcomes after transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Am J Cardiol.* 2017;119:308–16.
 22. Kappetein AP, Head SJ, Genereux P, et al. Updated standardized endpoint definitions for transcatheter aortic valve implantation: the Valve Academic Research Consortium-2 consensus document. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* 2013;145:6–23.
 23. Schuurmans MJ, Shortridge-Baggett LM, Duursma SA. The delirium observation screening scale: a screening instrument for delirium. *Res Theory Nurs Pract.* 2003;17:31–50.
 24. Carabello BA. Introduction to aortic stenosis. *Circ Res.* 2013;113:179–85.
 25. Eveborn GW, Schirmer H, Heggelund G, et al. The evolving epidemiology of valvular aortic stenosis. the Tromso study. *Heart.* 2013;99:396–400.
 26. Smith CR, Leon MB, Mack MJ, et al. Transcatheter versus surgical aortic-valve replacement in high-risk patients. *N Engl J Med.* 2011;364:2187–98.
 27. Johnson AP, Parlow JL, Whitehead M, et al. Body mass index, outcomes, and mortality following cardiac surgery in Ontario, Canada. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2015;4(7):e002140.
 28. Angeras O, Albertsson P, Karason K, et al. Evidence for obesity paradox in patients with acute coronary syndromes: a report from the Swedish Coronary Angiography and Angioplasty Registry. *Eur Heart J.* 2013;34:345–53.
 29. Mariscalco G, Wozniak MJ, Dawson AG, et al. Body-mass index and mortality among adults undergoing cardiac surgery: a nationwide study with a systematic review and Meta-analysis. *Circulation.* 2016;119:308–16.
 30. Hamer M, Stamatakis E. Metabolically healthy obesity and risk of all-cause and

- cardiovascular disease mortality. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 2012;97:2482–8.
31. Chang HW, Li YH, Hsieh CH, et al. Association of body mass index with all-cause mortality in patients with diabetes: a systemic review and meta-analysis. *Cardiovasc Diagn Ther.* 2016;6:109–19.
32. Parissis J, Farmakis D, Kadoglou N, et al. Body mass index in acute heart failure: association with clinical profile, therapeutic management and in-hospital outcome. *Eur J Heart Fail.* 2016;18:298–305.
33. Kische S, D’Ancona G, Agma HU, et al. Transcatheter aortic valve implantation in obese patients: overcoming technical challenges and maintaining adequate hemodynamic performance using new generation prostheses. *Int J Cardiol.* 2016;220:909–13.
34. Yamamoto M, Hayashida K, Watanabe Y, et al. Effect of body mass index <math><20\text{kg/m}^2</math> on events in patients who underwent transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *Am J Cardiol.* 2015;115:227–33.
35. Goyal A, Nimmakayala KR, Zonszein J. Is there a paradox in obesity? *Cardiol Rev.* 2014;22:163–70.
36. Deswal A, Petersen NJ, Feldman AM, et al. Cytokines and cytokine receptors in advanced heart failure: an analysis of the cytokine database from the Vesnarinone trial (VEST). *Circulation.* 2001;103:2055–9.
37. Mohamed-Ali V, Goodrick S, Bulmer K, et al. Production of soluble tumor necrosis factor receptors by human subcutaneous adipose tissue in vivo. *Am J Physiol.* 1999;277:E971–5.
38. Chrysant SG, Chrysant GS. New insights into the true nature of the obesity paradox and the lower cardiovascular risk. *J Am Soc Hypertens.* 2013;7:85–94.
39. Srikanthan P, Horwich TB, Tseng CH. Relation of muscle mass and fat mass to cardiovascular disease mortality. *Am J Cardiol.* 2016;117:1355–60.
40. Mok M, Allende R, Leipsic J, et al. Prognostic value of fat mass and skeletal muscle mass determined by computed tomography in patients who underwent transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Am J Cardiol.* 2016;117:828–33.
41. Coutinho T, Goel K, Correa de Sa D, et al. Combining body mass index with measures of central obesity in the assessment of mortality in subjects with coronary disease: role of “normal weight central obesity”. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2013;61:553–60.
42. Gilard M, Eltchaninoff H, Donzeau-Gouge P, et al. Late outcomes of transcatheter aortic valve replacement in high-risk patients: the FRANCE-2 registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;68:1637–47.

$$k = \frac{1}{2} m v^2 \quad \tan \theta_B = \frac{w_2}{w_1} = w_{21}$$

$$\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2 \psi}{dx^2} + V \psi = E \psi$$

$$U_{ef} = \frac{U_m}{E - k \frac{v_0}{r^2}} \quad U = W_{AB} = |E_{PA} - E_{PB}| = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\mu \frac{NI \sqrt{2}}{2\pi r m_e} \quad v = \frac{wh}{2\pi r m_e}$$

$$\frac{p^2}{2m} \frac{m_0}{N_A} = \frac{M_m}{N_A} = \frac{M_r \cdot 10^{-3}}{N_A}$$

$$\sqrt{2eU_m e} \quad R = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{g}{e}} \quad \psi(x) = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu \iint \vec{J} d\vec{a}$$

$$s) \quad \sqrt{\frac{3kT}{m_0}} = \sqrt{\frac{3kT N_A}{M_m}}$$

$$= \frac{\ln 2}{T} F_h = J$$

$$\frac{t}{E_0} = \frac{2 \cos \theta_1 \cos \theta_2}{\cos(\theta_1 - \theta_2) \sin(\theta_1 + \theta_2)}$$

$$= E_0 \sin(kx - \omega t)$$

$$= \frac{1}{A} \frac{d\omega}{dt}$$

$$= F \cdot s \cdot \cos \alpha$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu_0 \sum I$$

$$R = \frac{(w-1)^2 + \beta^2}{f' = \rho_a \cdot \rho_b}$$

$$\rho V = nRT \quad \psi = \iint \vec{D} d\vec{S} = AD \quad H_{\lambda} = \frac{\Delta M_e}{\Delta \lambda}$$

$$\frac{\Delta \varphi}{2\pi} = \frac{\Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{x_2 - x_1}{\lambda} S_2 \quad V = c/\lambda \quad \Phi = NBS$$

$$k = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \quad v = \sqrt{\frac{k M_2}{R_2}} \quad \vec{F}_m = \vec{B} I l = \frac{\mu I_1 I_2}{2\pi d} l$$

$$\omega L = 2\pi f L \quad F = \frac{m_1 m_2}{r^2}$$

$$C \quad T k = \pm \sqrt{\frac{2m}{\hbar^2} (E - V)}$$

$$(\omega t + \phi) dy \quad \tau = \frac{d}{f} \quad \omega = 2\pi f$$

$$\frac{1}{\epsilon \cdot \mu} = \frac{c}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r \mu_r}}$$

$$x' = \frac{w_2 - w_1}{v}$$

$$\vec{D} d\vec{S} = Q^*$$

$$R = \frac{U}{I} \quad \psi_z = U_e I t \quad F_v = \int \frac{F_n}{R}$$

$$d \cos \alpha$$

$$R^2 + \left(\frac{1}{x_c} - \frac{1}{x_L}\right)^2 \quad \lambda^* T = b$$

$$L = \frac{h}{\lambda} \quad U_m \sin \omega(t - \tau) = U_m \sin 2\pi \left(\frac{t}{T} - \frac{x}{\lambda}\right)$$

$$m c \Delta t \quad F_g = \frac{M_0 M_2}{r^2}$$

$$\Delta \psi = \frac{2\pi \Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d \sin \theta}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d y}{x L}$$

$$P = \frac{\vec{F}}{\Delta S} = \frac{m \Delta v}{\Delta S \Delta t} \quad P = UI \quad h = \frac{1}{2} g t^2 \quad v - v_1(1 + \beta \Delta t)$$

$$\nabla_x (-\partial \vec{B}) - a \quad (\text{rot } \vec{B}) - \mu \frac{\partial}{\partial t} (\partial \vec{B}) - \epsilon_0 \mu \partial^2 E$$

Chapter 7

Impact of baseline cigarette smoking status on clinical outcome after transcatheter aortic valve replacement

Masieh Abawi
Lennart van Gils
Pierfrancesco Agostoni
Nicolas M. van Mieghem
Nynke H. M. Kooistra
Charlotte S. van Dongen
Romy C. van Jaarsveld
Peter P. T. de Jaegere
Pieter A. F. M. Doevendans
Pieter R. Stella

Published in Catheterization and Cardiovascular Interventions. 2019;94(6):795–805.

ABSTRACT

Objectives: To explore the prevalence of smoking, and its association with clinical and mortality outcome among patients undergoing transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR).

Background: Less data exist regarding the effect of baseline smoking status on clinical and mortality outcome among patients undergoing TAVR.

Methods: Consecutive patients who underwent TAVR at two high volume Dutch centers were included. Smoking status was prospectively questioned by a structured interview at admission. Primary endpoint was 1-year all-cause mortality after TAVR.

Results: A total of 913 consecutive patients (80.1 ± 7.6 years; logistic EuroSCORE: $16.5 \pm 9.9\%$) who underwent TAVR for severe aortic valve stenosis were included. There were 47% ($n = 432$) males, and 57% ($n = 522$) never-smokers, and 35% ($n = 317$) prior-smokers, and 8% ($n = 74$) current smokers. Smokers (i.e., prior-smokers or current-smokers) were younger compared to never-smokers (78.9 ± 7.9 and 76.4 ± 8.0 vs. 81.3 ± 7.1 , $P \leq 0.001$, respectively). Median follow-up time was 365 (interquartile range [IQR]: 280–365) days. Overall, prior-smoking was not associated with all-cause mortality at 1-year following TAVR (hazard ratio [HR] 0.83, 95% confidence interval [CI] 0.55–1.23). After stratification according to sex, male prior-smokers showed better 1-year survival after TAVR than male never-smokers (12% vs. 20%; $P = 0.018$, respectively, HR 0.52, 95% CI 0.29–0.89), while this reversed effect was not observed among female prior-smokers versus female never-smokers after TAVR (HR 1.70, 95% CI 0.95–3.05).

Conclusions: In general, baseline prior-smokers had similar 1-year mortality outcome after TAVR compared with baseline never-smokers. However, there was a reversed association between baseline prior-smoking status and 1-year mortality after TAVR among males, which could partially be explained due to the favorable baseline characteristics.

BACKGROUND

Nearly 21% (i.e., 1.1 billion) of the world population age \geq 15 years are tobacco users.¹ Tobacco use remain the cause of ~6 million preventable deaths per year worldwide, which account for 12% of all male and 6% of all female deaths in the world per year.^{2,3} Tobacco smoking decreases at least 10 years of life expectancy, and kills up to half of its users.^{1,4-6} Furthermore, tobacco smoking increases the risk of coronary artery disease (CAD), peripheral artery disease (PAD), respiratory diseases (e.g., asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]), and cancer.^{2,3,7,8} In addition, smoking cessation would prevent \geq 80% of incident CAD and 40% of all cancers.⁹

In contrast to the overwhelming data showing harmful health consequences of cigarette smoking, surprisingly, some studies have shown better survival outcome among smokers (e.g., prior-smokers or current-smokers) compared with never-smokers, a phenomenon called “smoking paradox.” The smoking paradox is mainly observed among certain groups of patients, including patients with acute myocardial infarction (AMI),¹⁰⁻²¹ heart failure,²² CAD or acute cerebral stroke,²³⁻²⁵ and among patients who underwent cardiopulmonary resuscitation for in-hospital cardiac arrest.²⁶ Moreover, tobacco smoking showed to be an independent protective predictor of adverse left ventricle-remodeling among patients with AMI.²⁷ Currently, transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR) has become the treatment of choice among older high-risk patients or inoperable patients with severe symptomatic aortic valve stenosis (AS).^{28,29} A study by Agarwal et al observed lower in-hospital mortality among smokers (i.e., prior-smokers or current-smokers) compared with never-smokers undergoing TAVR, suggesting the existence of “smokers paradox” among patients undergoing TAVR.³⁰ The exact mechanism of this paradox need to be clarified, specifically among older and frail patients who are suitable for TAVR.

Given the fact that majority of the smokers who undergo TAVR consist of males, therefore we hypothesized that gender may be a major confounding factor causing such a “smokers paradox.” Several studies comparing outcomes of TAVR in females versus males yield varying results, with some suggesting improved outcome among females.³¹⁻³³ However, these analyses did not sufficiently address the possible role of smoking status on outcome after TAVR. By means of this descriptive study, we aimed to explore sex differences in the prevalence of smoking at baseline, and its association with clinical and mortality among patients undergoing TAVR.

METHODS

Study design

Consecutive patients admitted to the University Medical Center Utrecht, the Netherlands, and Erasmus Medical Center, Rotterdam, the Netherlands from August 26, 2008 to February 23, 2017, with a diagnosis of severe AS were included. In both centers, data regarding patient characteristics, procedural, and in-hospital events were prospectively collected in an electronic institutional database and retrospectively analyzed. Due to the retrospective nature of this study the requirement of ethical committee approval was waived. The main outcome of interest was 1-year all-cause mortality, which was defined as patients who expired during 1 year after the procedure. We had mortality data for all 913 patients who were

included in the study. Smoking status was self-reported and was prospectively questioned by a structured interview at admission. Frailty was subjectively measured prior to allocating TAVR by an interventional cardiologist and/or cardiothoracic surgeon based on the informal “eyeballing” (including cognition function, physical weakness and walking speed). Body mass index was defined as the weight in kilograms divided by the square of the height in meters. Hypercholesterolemia was defined as a previous diagnosis of hyperlipidemia or the use of lipid-lowering medications before admission. PAD was defined as claudication, history of peripheral surgery/or angioplasty, or stenosis of $\geq 50\%$ of the iliofemoral axis which was assessed prior to TAVR by multislice computed tomography. Atrial fibrillation (AF) at baseline was defined as a history of AF (i.e., permanent, persistent, or paroxysmal) before TAVR or as the presence of AF on hospital admission.

Diagnosis of COPD was based on the medical history. Depending on the degree of calcification, size of the iliofemoral arteries, and severity of disease in the iliofemoral arteries valve replacement was performed either via the transfemoral (TF), or non-TF TAVR such as transapical, transaortic, or trans-subclavian approach. All TF procedures involved a fully percutaneous technique. General anesthesia was used according to current local practice.

All periprocedural complications were evaluated according to Valve Academic Research Consortium-2.³⁴ Vascular complications were documented for all procedural “access sites,” defined as any location traversed by a guidewire, a catheter, or a sheath during the procedure, including arteries, veins, left ventricular apex, and the aorta. All patients were monitored for at least 72 hr and discharged on a regimen of life-long low-dose aspirin (80–100 mg per day) or oral anticoagulant (in case of clinical indication), and 3 months clopidogrel (75 mg per day). Post-discharge survival data were collected by contacting the Municipal Civil Registries.

Statistical analysis

Patients were categorized as never-smokers, prior-smokers, and current-smokers. For the entire analyses within the groups never-smoking was used as the reference group. Categorical variables were expressed as frequencies and percentages and compared with the one-way ANOVA, chi-square, or Fisher’s exact test when appropriate. Continuous variables were expressed as mean and standard deviation if normally distributed or as median (interquartile range [IQR]) if skewed and compared with the Student’s *t*-test or the Mann–Whitney *U* test, respectively. Survival during the follow-up was evaluated according to the Kaplan–Meier methods and compared between males versus females and stratified according to the sex and smoking status using the log-rank test. Univariate Cox regression was used to assess the impact of prior-smoking on baseline factors. A multivariable Cox proportional hazards analysis were performed to analyze the association between baseline prior-smoking status and 1-year all-cause mortality after TAVR.

Variables with univariate *P*-value ≤ 0.10 and/or variables considered to be relevant according to clinical judgment (purposeful selection of variables) were included in the multivariate model. All tests were two-tailed and a *P*-value ≤ 0.05 was considered statistically significant. All data were processed using IBM Statistical Package for Social Science for Windows, version 24.0 (IBM Corporation, Armonk, NY).

RESULTS

Patient and procedural characteristics

A total of 913 consecutive patients (80.1 ± 7.6 years; logistic EuroSCORE: $16.5 \pm 9.9\%$; 47% males) who underwent TAVR for AS were included. There were 57% ($n = 522$) never-smokers, 35% ($n = 317$) prior-smokers, and 8% ($n = 74$) current-smokers. Due to low sample-size current-smoking was excluded in the multivariate cox regression models. All baseline variables are shown in Tables 1–3. Univariate and multivariate analysis are shown in Tables

Table 1. Baseline and procedural characteristics according to smoking status.

	All patients	Smoking status			p
	n= 913	Never (n= 522)	Prior (n= 317)	Current (n= 74)	
Age, years	80.1±7.6	81.3±7.1	78.9±7.9	76.4±8.0	<0.001
Sex, male	432 (47)	178 (34)	209 (66)	45 (61)	<0.001
Frailty	362 (40)	204 (39)	129 (41)	29 (39)	0.879
BMI, Kg/m ²	26.6±4.7	26.7±4.7	27.0±4.6	24.7±4.4	0.001
Logistic EuroSCORE, %	16.5±9.9	16.8±9.9	16.6±10.6	14.2±7.5	0.099
e-GFR	56.0±23.1	55.4±22.7	56.3±24.2	59.8±21.2	0.336
Hypercholesterolemia	421 (46)	211 (41)	175 (56)	35 (47)	<0.001
PAD	204 (22)	108 (21)	67 (21)	29 (39)	0.001
AF, any	298 (33)	183 (35)	98 (31)	17 (23)	0.084
COPD, any class	200 (22)	83 (16)	89 (28)	28 (38)	<0.001
Prior PCI	319 (35)	179 (34)	109 (35)	31 (42)	0.428
Prior CABG	149 (16)	68 (13)	68 (22)	13 (18)	0.006
<i>Medication use</i>					
Aspirin	446 (49)	261 (50)	138 (44)	47(64)	0.009
Thienopyridine/P2Y12-i ^a	233 (26)	136 (26)	74 (24)	23 (32)	0.415
Coumarins	288 (32)	180 (35)	90 (29)	18 (25)	0.096
Beta-blocker	524 (58)	306 (59)	178 (56)	40 (54)	0.683
CCBs	209 (23)	127 (24)	68 (22)	14 (19)	0.455
ACE-i	305 (34)	160 (31)	118 (38)	27 (37)	0.108
<i>Procedural</i>					
General anesthesia	372 (41)	182 (35)	151 (48)	39 (53)	<0.001
Non-transfemoral approach ^b	138 (15)	59 (11)	57 (18)	22 (30)	<0.001
Balloon-expandable valve	558 (61)	322 (62)	188 (60)	48 (65)	0.670

Abbreviations: ACE-i, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors; AF, atrial fibrillation; BMI, body mass index; CABG, coronary artery bypass grafting; CCBs, calcium channel blockers; COPD, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; EuroSCORE, European System for Cardiac Operative Risk Evaluation; GFR, glomerular filtration rate; PAD, peripheral artery disease; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention.

^aAt least one of the following: clopidogrel, ticagrelor, prasugrel, or other.

^bAt least one of the following: transapical, transaortic, or trans-subclavian approach.

Table 2. Baseline and procedural characteristics according to sex.

	All patients (n= 913)	Female (n= 481)	Male (n= 432)	p
Age, years	80.1±7.6	81.3±6.8	78.6±8.2	<0.001
Prior smoking	317 (38)	108 (24)	209 (54)	<0.001
Current smoking	74 (12)	29 (8)	45 (20)	<0.001
Frailty	362 (40)	212 (44)	150 (35)	0.004
BMI, Kg/m ²	26.6±4.7	27.1±5.3	26.1±3.9	<0.001
Logistic EuroSCORE, %	16.5±9.9	16.7±9.3	16.3±10.8	0.113
e-GFR	56.0±23.1	53.6±22.0	58.8±23.9	0.004
Hypercholesterolemia	421 (46)	215 (45)	206 (48)	0.328
PAD	204 (22)	95 (20)	109 (25)	0.047
AF, any	298 (33)	159 (33)	139 (32)	0.777
COPD, any class	200 (22)	87 (18)	113 (26)	0.003
Prior PCI	319 (35)	128 (27)	191 (44)	<0.001
Prior CABG	149 (16)	35 (7)	114 (27)	<0.001
<i>Medication use</i>				
Aspirin	446 (49)	220 (46)	226 (53)	0.036
Thienopyridine/P2Y12-i ^a	233 (26)	105 (22)	128 (30)	0.008
Coumarins	288 (32)	148 (31)	140 (33)	0.612
Beta-blocker	524 (58)	281 (59)	243 (56)	0.464
CCBs	209 (23)	113 (24)	96 (22)	0.625
ACE-i	305 (34)	149 (31)	156 (36)	0.109
<i>Procedural</i>				
General anesthesia	372 (41)	190 (40)	182 (42)	0.401
Non-transfemoral approach ^b	138 (15)	67 (14)	71 (16)	0.291
Balloon-expandable valve	558 (61)	310 (65)	248 (58)	0.026

7

^aAt least one of the following: clopidogrel, ticagrelor, prasugrel, or other.^bAt least one of the following: transapical, transaortic, or trans-subclavian approach.

4 and 5. Total and stratified data are shown in Figures 1–3. Kaplan–Meier estimates for cumulative survival are shown in Figures 4 and 5.

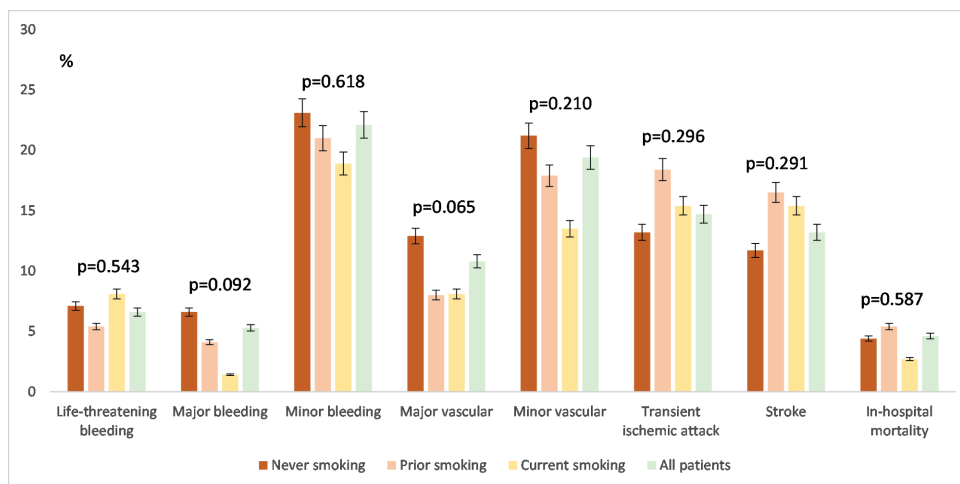


Figure 1. Total peri-procedural clinical outcome after TAVR.

Stratified by smoking status

Prior-smokers were younger compared with never-smokers (78.9 ± 7.9 vs. 81.3 ± 7.1 , $P \leq 0.001$, respectively); were more frequently males (66% vs. 34%, $P \leq 0.001$, respectively). Moreover, prior-smokers suffered more from hypercholesterolemia (56% vs. 41%, $P \leq 0.001$, respectively), COPD (28% vs. 16%, $P \leq 0.001$, respectively), and had often history of coronary artery bypass surgery (CABG) (22% vs. 13%, $P = 0.004$, respectively). During the procedure prior-smokers compared with never-smokers underwent frequently non-TF TAVR (18% vs. 11%, $P \leq 0.001$, respectively).

There were no differences in clinical hospital outcome between the prior-smokers or current-smokers compared with never-smokers after TAVR. After a median follow-up of 365 (280–365) days—there were 13.4% ($n = 70$) deaths among never-smokers, 13.9% ($n = 44$) deaths among prior-smokers, and 20.3% ($n = 15$) among current-smokers ($P = 0.281$). After adjustment for age, sex, logistic EuroSCORE, e-GFR, PAD, COPD, and non-TF TAVR, prior-smoking was not associated with 1-year mortality after TAVR (hazard ratio [HR] 0.83, 95% confidence interval [CI] 0.55–1.23). There was a significant interaction between sex and smoking status with respect to 1-year all-cause mortality outcome ($P = 0.001$). For this reason we divided the groups (never-smokers, prior-smokers, and current-smokers) according to sex.

Stratified by sex

In contrast to other studies in the cardiovascular field where females have been historically underrepresented, the proportion of females in TAVR is nearly 50%,³² which could contribute to a more satisfactory gender-based analysis. Males compared with females were younger (78.6 ± 8.2 vs. 81.3 ± 6.8 , $P \leq 0.001$), were often prior-smokers or current-smokers (54% vs. 24%, $P \leq 0.001$, and 20% vs. 8%, $P \leq 0.001$, respectively), had more often PAD (25% vs. 20%, $P = 0.047$), suffered often from COPD (26% vs. 18%, $P = 0.003$), and had often prior history of PCI and CABG (44% vs. 27%, $P \leq 0.001$, and 27% vs. 7%, $P \leq 0.001$, respectively). However, males compared with females were less frail (35% vs. 44%, $P = 0.004$), and had

Table 3. Baseline and procedural characteristics according to sex and smoking status.

	Female				Male				P
	Never (n=344)	Prior (n=108)	Current (n=29)	P	Never (n=178)	Prior (n=209)	Current (n=45)	P	
Age, years	82.2±6.1	79.3±7.8	78.4±7.4	<0.001	79.4±8.5	78.8±7.9	75.1±8.2	0.010	
Frailty	146 (42)	51 (48)	15 (52)	0.445	58 (33)	78 (37)	14 (31)	0.538	
BMI, Kg/m ²	27.1±5.1	27.4±5.9	25.3±5.2	0.152	25.8±3.8	26.7±3.8	24.3±3.9	<0.001	
Logistic EuroSCORE	16.8±9.5	16.8±8.9	15.9±7.9	0.872	16.9±10.7	16.5±11.4	13.1±7.0	0.092	
e-GFR	53.3±21.1	52.8±25.3	59.9±19.1	0.282	59.4±24.9	58.0±23.5	59.7±22.6	0.824	
Hypercholesterolemia	143 (42)	58 (54)	14 (48)	0.089	68 (38)	117 (57)	21 (47)	0.002	
PAD	64 (19)	23 (21)	8 (28)	0.456	44 (25)	44 (21)	21 (47)	0.002	
AF, any	120 (35)	33 (31)	6 (21)	0.243	63 (35)	65 (31)	11 (24)	0.335	
COPD, any class	44 (13)	35 (32)	8 (29)	<0.001	39 (22)	54 (26)	20 (44)	0.009	
Prior PCI	91 (27)	27 (25)	10 (35)	0.586	88 (49)	82 (39)	21 (47)	0.135	
Prior CABG	25 (7)	7 (7)	3 (10)	0.784	43 (24)	61 (29)	10 (22)	0.440	
<i>Medication use</i>									
Aspirin	165 (48)	40 (37)	15 (52)	0.128	96 (54)	98 (48)	32 (71)	0.015	
Thienopyridine/P2Y12-i ^a	72 (21)	23 (22)	10 (36)	0.209	64 (36)	51 (25)	13 (29)	0.064	
Coumarins	115 (34)	26 (25)	7 (25)	0.179	65 (37)	64 (32)	11 (24)	0.247	
Beta-blocker	207 (60)	58 (55)	16 (55)	0.541	99 (56)	120 (58)	24 (53)	0.836	
CCBs	86 (25)	20 (19)	7 (24)	0.421	41 (23)	48 (23)	7 (16)	0.519	
ACE-i	104 (30)	37 (35)	8 (28)	0.613	56 (32)	81 (39)	19 (42)	0.211	

	Female			Male			P	Current (n=45)	P
	Never (n=344)	Prior (n=108)	Current (n=29)	Never (n=178)	Prior (n=209)	Current (n=51)			
<i>Procedural Access</i>									
General anesthesia	114 (33)	60 (56)	16 (55)	68 (38)	91 (44)	23 (51)	<0.001	0.236	
Transfemoral	311 (90)	81 (75)	22 (76)	152 (85)	179 (86)	30 (67)	<0.001	0.005	
Non-transfemoral approach ^b	33 (10)	27 (25)	7 (24)	26 (15)	30 (14)	15 (33)	-	-	
Balloon-expandable valve	219 (64)	70 (65)	21 (72)	103 (58)	118 (57)	27 (60)	0.641	0.916	

^aAt least one of the following: clopidogrel, ticagrelor, prasugrel, or other.

^bAt least one of the following: transapical, transaortic, or trans-subclavian approach.

Table-4. Association of Cigarette Smoking with Mortality in Individuals after Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement.

	Univariate HR (95% CI)	p	Multivariate HR (95% CI)	p
Age, years	1.01 (0.98-1.03)	0.528	1.00 (0.98-1.03)	0.722
Sex, male	0.69 (0.49-0.98)	0.037	0.68 (0.46-1.01)	0.057
Prior smoking ^a	1.05 (0.72-1.53)	0.807	0.83 (0.55-1.23)	0.349
Frailty	1.18 (0.83-1.67)	0.362	-	
BMI, Kg/m ²	0.98 (0.95-1.02)	0.332	-	
Logistic EuroSCORE	1.02 (1.00-1.04)	0.009	1.01 (0.99-1.03)	0.269
e-GFR	0.99 (0.98-0.99)	0.001	0.99 (0.98-0.99)	0.014
Hypercholesterolemia	0.93 (0.65-1.32)	0.671	-	
PAD	1.71 (1.18-2.45)	0.004	1.06 (0.67-1.66)	0.809
AF, any	1.17 (0.82-1.67)	0.398	-	
COPD, any class	1.43 (0.97-2.10)	0.068	1.10 (0.71-1.71)	0.683
Prior PCI	1.03 (0.72-1.47)	0.885	-	
Prior CABG	0.65 (0.38-1.12)	0.122	-	
<i>Medication use</i>				
Aspirin	0.93 (0.66-1.31)	0.674	-	
Thienopyridine/P2Y12- ⁱ ^b	1.01 (0.68-1.49)	0.980	-	
Coumarins	1.14 (0.79-1.64)	0.489	-	
Beta-blocker	0.85 (0.60-1.21)	0.371	-	
CCBs	1.03 (0.68-1.54)	0.907	-	
ACE-i	0.86 (0.60-1.30)	0.434	-	
<i>Procedural</i>				
Non-transfemoral approach ^c	2.77 (1.91-4.02)	<0.001	2.99 (1.91-4.71)	<0.001
Balloon-expandable valve	0.84 (0.59-1.19)	0.316	-	

7

^aThe hazard ratio was calculated using the never-smoker group as reference.

^bAt least one of the following: clopidogrel, ticagrelor, prasugrel, or other.

^cAt least one of the following: transapical, transaortic, or trans-subclavian approach.

Table-5. Sex-Specific Association of Cigarette Smoking with Mortality in Individuals after Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement.

	Female			Male		
	Univariate HR (95% CI)	P	Multivariate HR (95% CI)	Univariate HR (95% CI)	P	Multivariate HR (95% CI)
Age, years	0.99 (0.96-1.03)	0.713	0.99 (0.96-1.04)	1.02 (0.99-1.06)	0.131	1.02 (0.98-1.06)
Prior smoking ^a	1.98 (1.14-3.43)	0.016	1.70 (0.95-3.05)	0.55 (0.33-0.92)	0.023	0.52 (0.29-0.89)
Frailty	1.23 (0.73-2.10)	0.431	-	1.21 (0.75-1.95)	0.437	-
BMI, Kg/m ²	1.02 (0.97-1.07)	0.474	-	0.94 (0.88-0.99)	0.040	1.00 (0.93-1.08)
Logistic EuroSCORE	1.00 (0.98-1.03)	0.792	-	1.03 (1.01-1.05)	0.001	1.04 (1.01-1.06)
e-GFR	0.99 (0.98-1.00)	0.148	-	0.98 (0.97-0.99)	0.000	0.99 (0.98-1.00)
Hypercholesterolemia	1.41 (0.84-2.37)	0.195	-	0.64 (0.39-1.04)	0.069	0.84 (0.48-1.46)
PAD	1.70 (0.96-2.99)	0.067	1.22 (0.63-2.38)	1.65 (1.02-2.69)	0.042	1.00 (0.55-1.84)
AF, any	0.99 (0.58-1.73)	0.997	-	1.34 (0.83-2.15)	0.234	-
COPD, any class	1.40 (0.75-2.60)	0.289	-	1.36 (0.83-2.24)	0.222	-
Prior PCI	0.70 (0.37-1.32)	0.272	-	1.15 (0.73-1.83)	0.543	-
Prior CABG	0.43 (0.11-1.77)	0.244	-	0.60 (0.33-1.09)	0.092	0.55 (0.26-1.13)
Medication use						
Aspirin	0.84 (0.48-1.42)	0.520	-	0.96 (0.60-1.52)	0.851	-
Thienopyridine/P2Y12-1 ^b	0.81 (0.42-1.56)	0.527	-	1.10 (0.66-1.82)	0.719	-
Coumarins	1.18 (0.69-2.04)	0.548	-	1.09 (0.67-1.79)	0.724	-
Beta-blocker	0.72 (0.43-1.22)	0.222	-	0.99 (0.62-1.58)	0.970	-
CCBs	1.40 (0.80-2.47)	0.242	-	0.77 (0.42-1.40)	0.383	-
ACE-i	1.01 (0.58-1.77)	0.972	-	0.73 (0.44-1.22)	0.231	-

7

	Female			Male		
	Univariate HR (95% CI)	p	Multivariate HR (95% CI)	Univariate HR (95% CI)	p	Multivariate HR (95% CI)
<i>Procedural</i>						
Non-transfemoral approach ^c	2.53 (1.42-4.51)	0.002	2.39 (1.21-4.72)	2.90 (1.77-4.72)	0.000	3.47 (1.91-6.32)
Balloon-expandable valve	0.90 (0.52-1.55)	0.705	-	0.83 (0.52-1.32)	0.424	-

^aThe hazard ratio was calculated using the never-smoker group as reference.

^bAt least one of the following: clopidogrel, ticagrelor, prasugrel, or other.

^cAt least one of the following: transapical, transaortic, or trans-subclavian approach.

better glomerular filtration rate (58.8 ± 23.9 vs. 53.6 ± 22.0 , $P=0.004$). For the subgroup analysis according to sex, differences in characteristics between females (never-smokers, prior-smokers, and current-smokers) and males (never-smokers, prior-smokers, and current-smokers) were compared.

STRATIFIED BY GENDER

Female: prior-smokers vs. never-smokers

Female patients consisted of 72% ($n = 344$) never-smokers, 22% ($n = 108$) prior-smokers, and 6% ($n = 29$) current smokers. Compared with female never-smokers, female prior-smokers, and current-smokers were younger (82.2 ± 6.1 vs. 79.3 ± 7.8 and 78.4 ± 7.4 , $P \leq 0.001$, respectively), but suffered more from COPD (13% vs. 32% and 29%, $P \leq 0.001$, respectively), and underwent often non-TF TAVR (10% vs. 25% and 24%, $P \leq 0.001$, respectively) with the use of general anesthesia (33% vs. 56% and 55%, $P \leq 0.001$, respectively). After adjustments baseline prior-smoking was not associated with 1-year mortality outcome following TAVR among females (HR 1.70, 95% CI 0.95–3.05).

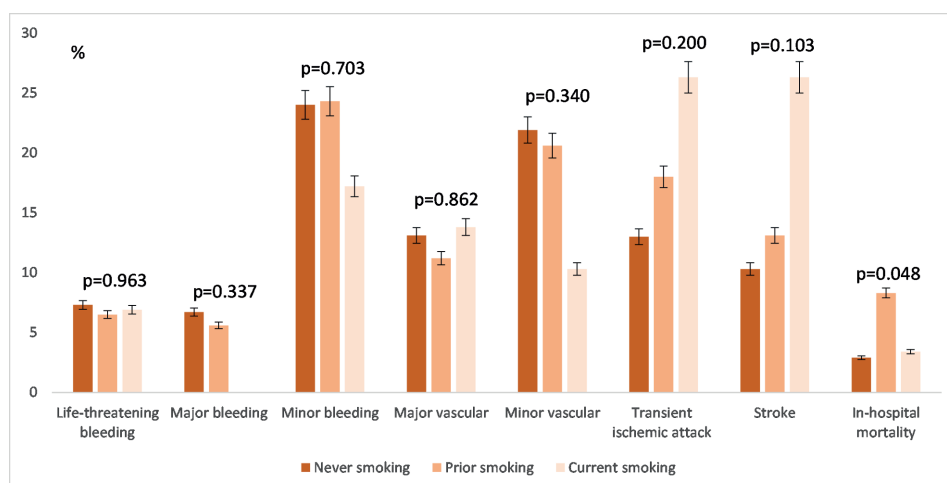


Figure 2. Peri-procedural clinical outcome among females after TAVR.

7

Male: prior-smokers vs. never-smokers

Male patients comprised 41% ($n = 178$) never-smokers, 49% ($n = 209$) prior-smokers, and 10% ($n = 45$) current-smokers. Compared with male never-smokers, male prior-smokers and current-smokers had favorable baseline characteristics including younger age (79.4 ± 8.5 vs. 78.8 ± 7.9 and 75.1 ± 8.2 , $P \leq 0.000$, respectively) and nearly similar comorbidity profile. After adjustments baseline prior-smoking status was inversely associated with 1-year mortality after TAVR among males (HR 0.52, 95% CI 0.29–0.89) (Table 5).

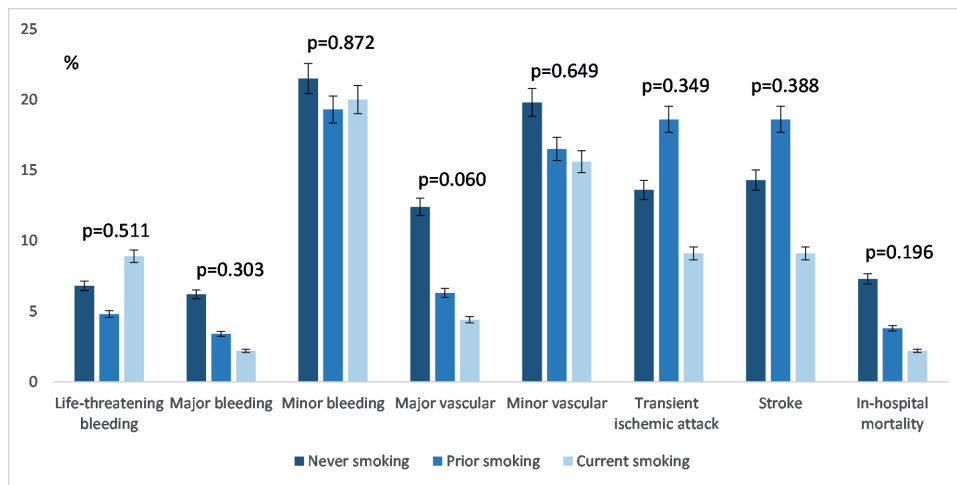


Figure 3. Peri-procedural clinical outcome among males after TAVR.

DISCUSSION

We explored sex differences in the prevalence of smoking and investigated the association between baseline prior-smoking status and 1-year mortality after TAVR. Nearly half of patients admitted for TAVR were prior-smokers or current-smokers (43%). Stratified by sex, prevalence of never-smokers were higher among female than male at the time of TAVR (72% vs. 41%). Smokers (i.e., prior-smokers or current-smokers) consisted of younger individuals than never-smokers. After adjustment for possible confounding factors, we observed better 1-year survival among male prior-smokers compared with male ever-smokers, whereas among females prior-smoking did not affect 1-year survival post-TAVR.

7

The paradoxical association between smoking and clinical outcome among patients with primary AMI was first introduced >40 years ago.³⁵ Nearly 35-years ago another study among 2,955 patients with AMI showed that patients who were smoking at the time of AMI had better survival up to 1-year during the follow-up than never-smokers.³⁶ Similarly, several other randomized controlled trials such as “International Tissue Plasminogen Activator/Streptokinase Mortality Trial,”¹⁷ and “Global Utilization of Streptokinase and Tissue Plasminogen Activator for Occluded Coronary Arteries” (GUSTO-1) trial¹⁶ revealed lower mortality rate among prior-smokers or current-smokers compared with never-smokers receiving thrombolytic therapy after AMI. According to a recent meta-analysis, better survival among smokers compared with never-smokers could be explained due to younger age, male gender, lower incidence of diabetes, and extent of CAD.³⁷

A recent study among patients ($n = 8,345$) undergoing TAVR reported lower in-hospital mortality among who were smokers at baseline (i.e., prior-smokers or current-smokers) compared with never-smokers.³⁰ Moreover, smokers seem to have less postprocedural bleeding complications after TAVR than never-smokers.³⁰ However, we did not observe any association between prior-smoking and clinical outcome following TAVR, which could be explained due to the lack of adequate power, and exclusion of current-smokers from the

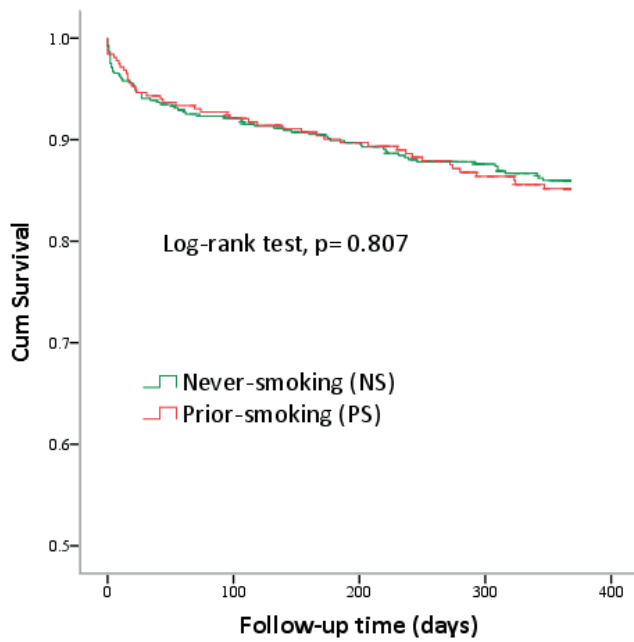


Figure 4. One-year Kaplan-Meier estimates of death from any cause according to smoking status.

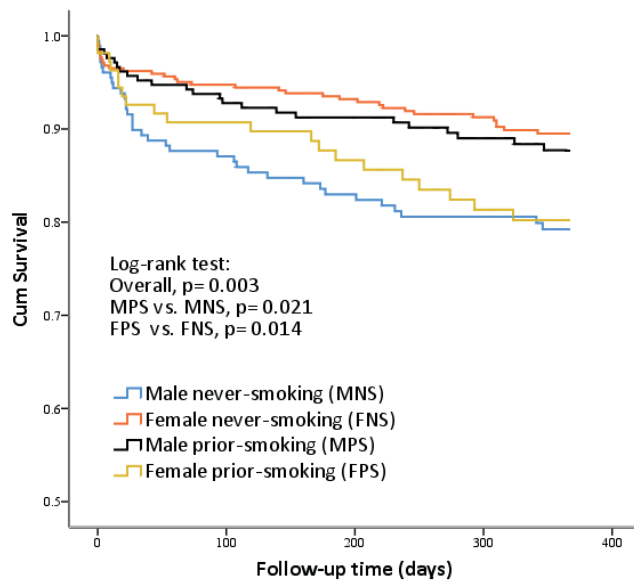


Figure 5. One-year Kaplan-Meier estimates for death from any cause stratified by sex and smoking status.

final analysis. Furthermore, less postprocedural bleeding complications which has been previously observed among smokers undergoing TAVR could be explained due to biological-related factors and procedural-related factors.³⁰ For instance, smoking has been shown to reduce blood flow and tissue perfusion/oxygenation to the lower-extremity musculature.^{38,39} Moreover, smokers undergo more often non-TF TAVR that is associated with less vascular complications compared with TF TAVR⁴⁰; therefore, a possible selection-bias could not be excluded.

According to the literature gender-differences exist regarding mortality in smokers with greater mortality among females compared with males at 6-months.^{37,41} In line with findings among patients with CAD, we observed better 1-year survival among male prior-smokers compared with male never-smokers. Not the smoking status, but younger age, less frailty profile, and fewer baseline comorbidities among male prior-smokers may explain this observation.³⁷ In addition, no safe level of smoking exists for developing vascular diseases.⁴² Even one cigarette per day may increase the risk for CAD and stroke, which is much more pronounced among individuals who smoke ≥ 20 cigarettes per day.⁴² Also exposure to environment/secondhand cigarette smoke may increase the risk for incident CAD and deaths from CAD,^{43–45} supporting the notion that smoking has a harmful effect on general health and survival outcome.

The exact mechanism of smoking paradox is unknown. However, there is some hypothesis. For instance, smokers consist of younger individuals with favorable baseline characteristics who seek medical care earlier, and are treated more aggressively. These patients therefore benefit more from medical and interventional treatments, compared with never-smoking counterparts who are already aged at the time of medical or interventional treatments.⁴⁶ Furthermore, multiple preclinical and clinical studies confirmed the paradoxical effect of smoking on outcome after AMI and among patients undergoing elective PCI, and attributed the beneficial effects to cardiac gap junction remodeling and ischemic preconditioning.^{47–49} Moreover, smokers compared with never-smokers may have faster epicardial flow as measured by angiography,⁵⁰ less target lesions revascularization,⁵¹ and lower cardiac troponin level which is an indicators for cardiac damage.⁵² In addition, it has been suggested that smoker's paradox exist duo to the fact that smokers have a greater thrombus burden leading to greater efficacy of thrombolytic therapy and antiplatelet therapy.^{53,54} However, we did not assess the effect of antiplatelet therapy among smokers versus never-smokers on clinical outcome after TAVR, therefore, future studies are needed to investigate whether smoking affects antiplatelet therapy following TAVR. Furthermore, it is also plausible that smokers may have additional lifestyle factors that could contribute to the better survival. For instance, consumption of coffee has been associated with improved survival in the general population,^{55,56} and smokers tend to consume more coffee than never-smokers.⁵⁷ However, smokers also seem to consume more alcohol than never-smokers that may negate the possible beneficial effect of coffee.

In light of increasing number of TAVR procedures among patients at high-risk for surgical aortic valve replacement, and expanding TAVR to lower-risk patients, it is important to investigate the potential role of traditional cardiovascular risk factors such as smoking on clinical outcome following TAVR. Our findings warrant additional evaluation and suggest the need for further study in larger cohorts of patients undergoing TAVR. Regarding the clinical implication of our findings, our aim was more explorative in nature, therefore our results

should not be taken as an endorsement for smoking or rational for continuation of smoking before or either after TAVR. Efforts to encourage smoking cessation by clinicians should continue in order to improve public health.

Study Limitations

There are several important limitation of this study. First, this is a retrospective analysis and is subjected to the limitations common to such analysis. Second, smoking status was self-reported and was not validated by biochemical tests. However, self-reported smoking habits have been found to be accurate in studies of different populations.⁵⁸ Therefore, the influence of misclassification of smoking status on the interpretation of our results was possibly limited. Third, there was a lack of detailed information regarding age at smoking initiation, type of smoking, number of cigarettes per day, duration of smoking, smoking status changes overtime, years since cessation, and or exposure to passive smoking, which may have influenced our results. For instance, a recent study among patients ($n = 1,793$) with complex CAD undergoing PCI or CABG showed that “smoking paradox” does not hold true when smokers change their smoking habit after the index.⁵⁹ Fourth, there may have been also other time-dependent factors interrelated with smoking behavior that we did not recorded such as social and education status and alcohol drinking status. Finally, we only measured all-cause mortality, and did not address the cause-specific death during the follow-up. Therefore, future studies are needed to evaluate the specific cause of death after TAVR among both genders according to their smoking status in order to target therapeutic strategies and prevent adverse events.

Conclusions

Smokers undergo earlier TAVR than never-smokers. Younger age and fewer comorbidities possibly account for most observed survival benefit among male prior-smokers undergoing TAVR. Smoking may not offer protection in the context of TAVR, but rather that smokers develop severe AS at younger age than never-smokers. In order to reduce the burden of cardiovascular disease smoking cessation should be encouraged.

REFERENCES

1. The Economics of Tobacco and Tobacco Control. Monograph 21. National Cancer Institute and the World Health Organization; 2016 Available from: <https://cancercontrol.cancer.gov/brp/tcrb/monographs/21/>.
2. GBDRF Collaborators. Global, regional, and national comparative risk assessment of 84 behavioural, environmental and occupational, and metabolic risks or clusters of risks, 1990–2016: A systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet*. 2017;390 (10100):1345-1422.
3. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. *The Health Consequences of Smoking: 50 Years of Progress. A Report of the Surgeon General*. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office on Smoking and Health, 2014. Printed with corrections, January 2014.
4. Doll R, Peto R, Boreham J, Sutherland I. Mortality in relation to smoking: 50 years' observations on male British doctors. *BMJ*. 2004; 328(7455):1519.

5. Pirie K, Peto R, Reeves GK, Green J, Beral V, Million Women Study C. The 21st century hazards of smoking and benefits of stopping: A prospective study of one million women in the UK. *Lancet*. 2013;381 (9861):133-141.
6. Jha P, Ramasundarahettige C, Landsman V, et al. 21st-century hazards of smoking and benefits of cessation in the United States. *N Engl J Med*. 2013;368(4):341-350.
7. Carter BD, Abnet CC, Feskanich D, et al. Smoking and mortality—Beyond established causes. *N Engl J Med*. 2015;372(7):631-640.
8. Filion KB, Luepker RV. Cigarette smoking and cardiovascular disease: Lessons from Framingham. *Glob Heart*. 2013;8(1):35-41.
9. Piepoli MF, Hoes AW, Agewall S, et al. 2016 European Guidelines on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice: The Sixth Joint Task Force of the European Society of Cardiology and Other Societies on Cardiovascular Disease Prevention in Clinical Practice (constituted by representatives of 10 societies and by invited experts). Developed with the special contribution of the European Association for Cardiovascular Prevention & Rehabilitation (EACPR). *Eur Heart J*. 2016;37 (29):2315-2381.
10. Ruiz-Bailen M, de Hoyos EA, Reina-Toral A, et al. Paradoxical effect of smoking in the Spanish population with acute myocardial infarction or unstable angina: Results of the ARIAM register. *Chest*. 2004;125(3):831-840.
11. Elosua R, Vega G, Rohlfs I, et al. Smoking and myocardial infarction case-fatality: Hospital and population approach. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil*. 2007;14(4):561-567.
12. Gourlay SG, Rundle AC, Barron HV. Smoking and mortality following acute myocardial infarction: Results from the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction 2 (NRM1 2). *Nicotine Tob Res*. 2002;4(1):101-107.
13. Molstad P. First myocardial infarction in smokers. *Eur Heart J*. 1991;12(7):753-759.
14. Venkatasen P, Salleh NM, Zubairi Y, et al. The bizarre phenomenon of smokers' paradox in the immediate outcome postacute myocardial infarction: An insight into the Malaysian National Cardiovascular Database-Acute Coronary Syndrome (NCVD-ACS) registry year 2006–2013. *SpringerPlus*. 2016;5:534.
15. Chen KY, Rha SW, Li YJ, et al. 'Smoker's paradox' in young patients with acute myocardial infarction. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol*. 2012;39 (7):630-635.
16. Barbash GI, Reiner J, White HD, et al. Evaluation of paradoxical beneficial effects of smoking in patients receiving thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: Mechanism of the "smoker's paradox" from the GUSTO-I trial, with angiographic insights. Global utilization of streptokinase and tissue-plasminogen activator for occluded coronary arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1995;26(5):1222-1229.
17. Barbash GI, White HD, Modan M, et al. Significance of smoking in patients receiving thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction. Experience gleaned from the International Tissue Plasminogen Activator/Streptokinase Mortality Trial. *Circulation*. 1993;87(1):53-58.
18. Gupta T, Kolte D, Khera S, et al. Smoker's paradox in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2016;5(4):e003370.
19. Weisz G, Cox DA, Garcia E, et al. Impact of smoking status on outcomes of primary coronary intervention for acute myocardial infarction—The smoker's paradox revisited. *Am Heart J*. 2005;150 (2):358-364.
20. Albertal M, Cura F, Escudero AG, et al. Mechanism involved in the paradoxical effects of active smoking following primary angioplasty: A subanalysis of the protection of distal embolization in high-risk

- patients with acute myocardial infarction trial. *J Cardiovasc Med (Hagerstown)*. 2008;9(8):810-812.
21. Momeni M, Meyer S, Docquier MA, et al. Predicting postoperative delirium and postoperative cognitive decline with combined intraoperative electroencephalogram monitoring and cerebral near-infrared spectroscopy in patients undergoing cardiac interventions. *J Clin Monit Comput*. 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10877-019-00253-8>.
 22. Fonarow GC, Abraham WT, Albert NM, et al. A smoker's paradox in patients hospitalized for heart failure: Findings from OPTIMIZE-HF. *Eur Heart J*. 2008;29(16):1983-1991.
 23. Ali SF, Smith EE, Reeves MJ, et al. Smoking paradox in patients hospitalized with coronary artery disease or acute ischemic stroke: Findings from get with the guidelines. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes*. 2015;8 (6 suppl 3):S73-S80.
 24. Ali SF, Smith EE, Bhatt DL, Fonarow GC, Schwamm LH. Paradoxical association of smoking with in-hospital mortality among patients admitted with acute ischemic stroke. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2013;2(3):e000171.
 25. Kufner A, Nolte CH, Galinovic I, et al. Smoking-thrombolysis paradox: Recanalization and reperfusion rates after intravenous tissue plasminogen activator in smokers with ischemic stroke. *Stroke*. 2013;44(2):407-413.
 26. Gupta T, Kolte D, Khera S, et al. Relation of smoking status to outcomes after cardiopulmonary resuscitation for in-hospital cardiac arrest. *Am J Cardiol*. 2014;114(2):169-174.
 27. Symons R, Masci PG, Francone M, et al. Impact of active smoking on myocardial infarction severity in reperfused ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction patients: The smoker's paradox revisited. *Eur Heart J*. 2016;37(36):2756-2764.
 28. Leon MB, Smith CR, Mack M, et al. Transcatheter aortic-valve implantation for aortic stenosis in patients who cannot undergo surgery. *N Engl J Med*. 2010;363:1597-1607.
 29. Smith CR, Leon MB, Mack MJ, et al. Transcatheter versus surgical aortic-valve replacement in high-risk patients. *N Engl J Med*. 2011; 364:2187-2198.
 30. Agarwal M, Agrawal S, Garg L, Reed GL, Khouzam RN, Ibebuogu UN. Impact of smoking in patients undergoing transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *Ann Transl Med*. 2018;6(1):2.
 31. Saad M, Nairooz R, Pothineni NVK, et al. Long-term outcomes with transcatheter aortic valve replacement in women compared with men: Evidence from a meta-analysis. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*. 2018;11(1):24-35.
 32. Conrotto F, D'Ascenzo F, Salizzoni S, et al. A gender based analysis of predictors of all cause death after transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Am J Cardiol*. 2014;114(8):1269-1274.
 33. Al-Lamee R, Broyd C, Parker J, et al. Influence of gender on clinical outcomes following transcatheter aortic valve implantation from the UK Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation Registry and the National Institute for Cardiovascular Outcomes Research. *Am J Cardiol*. 2014; 113(3):522-528.
 34. Kappetein AP, Head SJ, Genereux P, et al. Updated standardized endpoint definitions for transcatheter aortic valve implantation: The Valve Academic Research Consortium-2 consensus document. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2013;145: 6-23.
 35. Wilhelmsson C, Elmfeldt D, Vedin JA, Tibblin G, Wilhelmsen L. Smoking and myocardial infarction. *Lancet*. 1975;305(7904):415-420.
 36. Tamsin Lisa K, Gilpin E, Ahnve S, Henning H, Ross J. Smoking status at the time of acute myocardial infarction

- and subsequent prognosis. *Am Heart J*. 1985;110(3):535-541.
37. Sharma SP, Dahal K, Rijal J, Fonarow GC. Meta-analysis comparing outcomes of smokers versus nonsmokers with acute coronary syndrome underwent percutaneous coronary intervention. *Am J Cardiol*. 2018;122(6):973-980.
 38. Leng GC, Lee AJ, Fowkes FG, Lowe GD, Housley E. The relationship between cigarette smoking and cardiovascular risk factors in peripheral arterial disease compared with ischaemic heart disease. The Edinburgh Artery Study. *Eur Heart J*. 1995;16(11):1542-1548.
 39. Jensen J, Goodson WH, Hopf H, Hunt TK. Cigarette smoking decreases tissue oxygen. *Arch Surg*. 1991;126(9):1131-1134.
 40. Chandrasekhar J, Hibbert B, Ruel M, Lam BK, Labinaz M, Glover C. Transfemoral vs non-transfemoral access for transcatheter aortic valve implantation: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Can J Cardiol*. 2015;31(12):1427-1438.
 41. Howe M, Leidal A, Montgomery D, Jackson E. Role of cigarette smoking and gender in acute coronary syndrome events. *Am J Cardiol*. 2011;108(10):1382-1386.
 42. Hackshaw A, Morris JK, Boniface S, Tang JL, Milenkovic D. Low cigarette consumption and risk of coronary heart disease and stroke: Meta-analysis of 141 cohort studies in 55 study reports. *BMJ*. 2018; 360:j5855.
 43. Heidrich J, Wellmann J, Heuschmann PU, Kraywinkel K, Keil U. Mortality and morbidity from coronary heart disease attributable to passive smoking. *Eur Heart J*. 2007;28(20):2498-2502.
 44. Attard R, Dingli P, Doggen CJM, Cassar K, Farrugia R, Wettinger SB. The impact of passive and active smoking on inflammation, lipid profile and the risk of myocardial infarction. *Open Heart*. 2017;4(2):e000620.
 45. Yankelevitz DF, Cham MD, Hecht H, et al. The association of secondhand tobacco smoke and CT angiography-verified coronary atherosclerosis. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging*. 2017;10(6):652-659.
 46. Grines CL, Topol EJ, O'Neill WW, et al. Effect of cigarette smoking on outcome after thrombolytic therapy for myocardial infarction. *Circulation*. 1995;91(2):298-303.
 47. Paiva SA, Novo R, Matsubara BB, et al. Beta-carotene attenuates the paradoxical effect of tobacco smoke on the mortality of rats after experimental myocardial infarction. *J Nutr*. 2005;135(9):2109-2113.
 48. Novo R, Freire CM, Felisbino S, et al. Smoking is associated with remodeling of gap junction in the rat heart: Smoker's paradox explanation? *Arq Bras Cardiol*. 2013;100(3):274-280.
 49. Ejiri K, Miyoshi T, Kohno K, et al. Tobacco smoking protective effect via remote ischemic preconditioning on myocardial damage after elective percutaneous coronary intervention: Subanalysis of a randomized controlled trial. *Int J Cardiol Heart Vasc*. 2019;22:55-60.
 50. Angeja BG, Kermgard S, Chen MS, et al. The smoker's paradox: Insights from the angiographic substudies of the TIMI trials. *J Thromb Thrombolysis*. 2002;13(3):133-139.
 51. Cohen DJ, Doucet M, Cutlip DE, Ho KK, Popma JJ, Kuntz RE. Impact of smoking on clinical and angiographic restenosis after percutaneous coronary intervention: Another smoker's paradox? *Circulation*. 2001; 104(7):773-778.
 52. Lyngbakken MN, Skranes JB, de Lemos JA, et al. Impact of smoking on circulating cardiac troponin I concentrations and cardiovascular events in the general population: The HUNT study (Nord-Trøndelag health study). *Circulation*. 2016;134(24):1962-1972.
 53. Desai NR, Mega JL, Jiang S, Cannon CP, Sabatine MS. Interaction between cigarette smoking and clinical benefit of clopidogrel. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2009;53(15):1273-1278.
 54. Gurbel PA, Bliden KP, Logan DK, et al. The influence of smoking status on the

- pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of clopidogrel and prasugrel: The PARADOX study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2013;62(6):505-512.
55. Park SY, Freedman ND, Haiman CA, Le Marchand L, Wilkens LR, Setiawan VW. Association of coffee consumption with total and cause-specific mortality among nonwhite populations. *Ann Intern Med.* 2017;167(4):228-235.
56. Gunter MJ, Murphy N, Cross AJ, et al. Coffee drinking and mortality in 10 European countries: A multinational cohort study. *Ann Intern Med.* 2017;167(4):236-247.
57. Bjorngaard JH, Nordestgaard AT, Taylor AE, et al. Heavier smoking increases coffee consumption: Findings from a Mendelian randomization analysis. *Int J Epidemiol.* 2017;46(6):1958-1967.
58. Patrick DL, Cheadle A, Thompson DC, Diehr P, Koepsell T, Kinne S. The validity of self-reported smoking: A review and meta-analysis. *Am J Public Health.* 1994;84(7):1086-1093.
59. Zhang YJ, Iqbal J, van Klaveren D, et al. Smoking is associated with adverse clinical outcomes in patients undergoing revascularization with PCI or CABG: The SYNTAX trial at 5-year follow-up. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;65(11):1107-1115.

$$k = \frac{1}{2} m v^2 \quad \tan \theta_B = \frac{w_2}{w_1} = w_{21}$$

$$\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2 \psi}{dx^2} + V \psi = E \psi \quad \Phi_e = \frac{L}{4\pi r^2}$$

$$U_{ef} = \frac{U_m}{E-k} \quad E = \hbar \omega \quad U = W_{AB} = |E_{PA} - E_{PB}| = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\mu \frac{NI \sqrt{2}}{2\pi r m_e} \quad v = \frac{wh}{2\pi r m_e} \quad \varphi_E = \frac{E_e - k \varphi}{r} \quad \varphi = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\rho V = nRT \quad \vec{\psi} = \iint \vec{D} d\vec{S} = AD \quad H_{\lambda} = \frac{\Delta M_e}{\Delta \lambda}$$

$$\frac{\Delta \varphi}{2\pi} = \frac{\Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{x_2 - x_1}{\lambda} \quad V = c/\lambda \quad \Phi = NBS$$

$$k = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \quad v_w = \sqrt{\frac{R M_2}{R_2}} \quad \vec{F}_m = \vec{B} I l = \frac{\mu_1 I_1 I_2}{2\pi d} l$$

$$\omega L = 2\pi f L \quad F = \frac{m_1 m_2}{r^2}$$

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - v^2/c^2}} \quad \vec{r} = \frac{d}{f} \quad \omega = 2\pi f$$

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2eU m_e}} \quad R = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{\rho}{e}} \quad \psi(x) = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu \iint \vec{J} d\vec{S}$$

$$s) \quad \sqrt{\frac{3kT}{m_0}} = \sqrt{\frac{3kT N_A}{M_m}}$$

$$= \frac{\ln 2}{T} F_h = J$$

$$\frac{t}{E_0} = \frac{2 \cos \theta_1 \cos \theta_2}{\cos(\theta_1 - \theta_2) \sin(\theta_1 + \theta_2)}$$

$$= E_0 \sin(kx - \omega t) \quad R = R_0$$

$$= \frac{1}{A} \frac{dW}{dt} \quad \oint \vec{H} d\vec{l} = \int \vec{J} d\vec{S}$$

$$= F \cdot s \cdot \cos \alpha \quad C(s)$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu_0 \sum I$$

$$P = \frac{\vec{F}}{\Delta S} = \frac{m \Delta \vec{v}}{\Delta S \Delta t} \quad P = UI \quad h = \frac{1}{2} g t^2 \quad v - v_1(1 + \beta \Delta t)$$

$$R = \frac{(w-1)^2 + \beta^2}{f' = \rho_a \cdot \rho_b} \quad \nabla_x (-\partial \vec{B}) - a (\text{rot } \vec{B}) - \mu \frac{\partial}{\partial t} (\partial \vec{B}) - \epsilon_0 \mu \partial^2 E$$

Chapter 8

Summary and General Discussion

In the last decade transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR) improved substantially through advances in technology, including new devices with reduced profiles for easier transfemoral access, increased valve sizes in order to cover the majority of the anatomies to be treated, improved valve positioning with in some valves the possibility of recapturing the valve to proceed to a new deployment, and in general simplification of the procedure itself (1). Due to evidence-based clinical research, refinement of patient selection, and improved procedural outcomes, TAVR has become the treatment of choice among patients with severe aortic valve stenosis (AS) who are considered inoperable -or at higher surgical risk; this indication is recently expanded to the patients with AS who have intermediate -or even low surgical risk (1-6). However, despite improvement in technique and reduced procedural complications rate, some patients are at increased risk for neurocognitive complications following TAVR, such as postoperative delirium (POD), and periprocedural cerebral ischemic lesions detected with diffusion weighted magnetic resonance imaging (cerebral DWI-lesions). As well, the effect of traditional cardiovascular risk factors such as cigarette smoking and overweight- or obesity on the outcome after TAVR remain unknown. The aims of this thesis was to evaluate the clinical effect of these factors, and provide insights into the prevalence, pathophysiology, and prognostic effect of these potential prognostic factors following TAVR.

Although TAVR involves minimal invasive strategies to treat severe AS, delirium seems to occur frequently, and its etiology following TAVR remains unknown. In **Chapter 2** we investigated the incidence, predictors, and prognostic effect of delirium on outcome after TAVR. Interestingly, we observed that delirium occurs among 13.4% of patients undergoing TAVR, and more commonly among individuals after nontransfemoral TAVR. Moreover, delirium following TAVR was associated with longer hospital stay irrespective of periprocedural complication, and postoperative mortality after transfemoral TAVR access when adjusted for possible confounding factors.

Delirium is an acute and fluctuating organic brain disorder that reflects patients vulnerability. Although the exact etiology of delirium remains unknown, several hypothesis has been proposed, including neuronal aging, neuroinflammation, oxidative stress, neurotransmitter deficiency, and disconnectivity (7, 8). Delirium is a multifactorial disorder that involves interactions of multiple patient-related or predisposing factors and exposure to multiple noxious insults or precipitating factors (9-12). Thus, the more an individual has predisposing factors, the less noxious insults are required to develop delirium. For instance, compared with younger individuals with lower vulnerability who may need multiple noxious insults to develop delirium, elderly with multiple comorbidities might develop delirium with a single noxious insult (e.g., urinary tract infection, pulmonary infection) (10).

8

Since patients undergoing TAVR are more prone to develop delirium duo to age, comorbid conditions, and some periprocedural noxious stimulus, determination of factors that influence the incidence of delirium after TAVR is of paramount importance in terms of implementation of preventive strategies to reduce the risk for POD. In our study, we identified several predictors of delirium after TAVR, including nontransfemoral access, older age, carotid artery disease, current smoking habit, and atrial fibrillation. These results may provide important insights for the implementation of preventive measures for POD after TAVR. Substantial impact of nontransfemoral access on the onset of delirium, as compared to the less invasive transfemoral access, suggest that several factors can explain this difference: a more advanced

cerebro-and cardiovascular pathology (i.e., atherosclerosis), the need for general anaesthesia during the nontransfemoral procedure, the intensive care unit stay, postoperative wound pain which goes together with increased use of opioids, and postoperative inflammation response (13). If reasonable, in order to reduce the burden of delirium after TAVR we recommend to avoid nontransfemoral access, and decrease the use of periprocedural general anaesthesia and opioids.

According to the literature intraoperative hypotension (IOH) is another potentially modifiable risk factor for POD (14-16). Patients undergoing TAVR experience IOH, and cerebral perfusion disturbances during valve deployment, especially when rapid ventricular pacing (RVP) is performed (17-19). To facilitate precise prosthesis positioning RVP is required during TAVR for temporary reduction in cardiac output, transvalvular flow, and cardiac motion (20). The possible effect of RVP on delirium occurrence remain unknown. Therefore future studies are needed to assess the possible effect of RVP on delirium after TAVR, in order to decrease the incidence of delirium following TAVR.

To date no medical treatment exist to prevent- or to treat delirium in hospital setting (21-23). Nonpharmacological preventive management seems to reduce the risk for delirium up to 30% to 40% (12, 21). Future larger studies are needed to investigate nonpharmacological preventive strategies among patients undergoing TAVR in order to improve outcome.

Prevalence of delirium in the community dwelling population is 1% to 2%, which rises up to 14% to 24% among elderly who are admitted to the hospital (9, 24). The incidence and prevalence of delirium following TAVR mainly depends on the clinical setting, patient characteristics, and sensitivity and specificity of detection method. Several studies have reported an incidence of delirium after TAVR between 0% and 44%, with the highest incidence rate among individuals undergoing nontransfemoral TAVR (24). In **Chapter 3** we gave a comprehensive review and meta-analysis of the literature on the incidence of POD after TAVR. The pooled incidence of delirium after TAVR was 8.1%, more frequently among nontransfemoral access compared with transfemoral access (i.e., 21.4% vs. 7.2%, respectively). Interestingly, using a specific measure for classifying delirium such as Confusion Assessment Method, an even higher incidence rate of POD after TAVR was identifiable (i.e., 13.5%) (25).

Patients with severe AS undergoing TAVR are at increased risk for clinical cerebrovascular events (CVEs) which is associated with morbidity, and early- and late mortality after TAVR (26, 27). The incidence of CVEs after TAVR ranges from 1% to 11%, from which half of these cases occur between 24 hour after the procedure (26, 28). This broad incidence range across the studies could be explained due to different diagnostic criteria used, study design, patient risk-profile, and systematic evaluation. Among the majority of studies evaluating CVEs after TAVR, clinical CVEs may be overlooked by a lack of adequate and systematic neurological evaluation in order to detect even minor stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA). Hence, among patients undergoing aortic valve surgery it has been suggested that the incidence of CVEs may be even higher when the neurologic assessment is performed by skilled personnel (29). Several factors have been identified that may contribute to the occurrence of CVEs after TAVR, including female sex, chronic kidney disease, new-onset atrial fibrillation, prior

history of cerebrovascular disease, balloon post-dilatation of the valve prosthesis, and valve dislodgement-or embolization (26, 28, 30).

On the contrary, imaging studies using MRI have revealed cerebral ischemic lesions among >75% of the patients undergoing TAVR (31). The clinical effect of these lesions following TAVR remains unknown. Interestingly, in **Chapter 4** we observed an association between the number of cerebral DWI-lesions and POD after TAVR. Although cerebral DWI-lesions may affect the whole brain after TAVR, we observed more new DWI-lesions in the brain areas supplied by anterior cerebral artery among patients with delirium. Furthermore, delirium occurs commonly with other periprocedural complications after TAVR, therefore the true effect of cerebral DWI-lesions on delirium occurrence was unknown (32). In this chapter, after stratification of the data according to the presence of periprocedural complications (e.g., infection, cerebral ischemic stroke, paravalvular aortic regurgitation, cardiac conduction abnormalities, atrial fibrillation, vascular or bleeding complication), we observed more cerebral DWI-lesions in patients with POD after uncomplicated TAVR, suggesting a possible contribution of these lesions to the development of delirium after TAVR.

In order to reduce the burden of delirium after TAVR future studies are needed to investigate possible nonpharmacological strategies specifically in patients undergoing TAVR, such as avoiding nontransfemoral access, reduction of RVP rate during TAVR, and the use of cerebral embolic protection devices (EPD) during TAVR. The use of EPD during TAVR has been shown in several studies to be feasible, and it may protect the brain during the procedure, however, ~50% of the periprocedural CVEs occur >24 hour after TAVR, suggesting that some CVEs are not limited to procedural-related steps, such as catheter, wire, and valve manipulation (26, 28). Therefore, other factors than procedural features may also play a role in the development of CVEs after TAVR. Therefore, understanding the mechanism and the clinical impact of clinical -and subclinical cerebral ischemic lesions following TAVR are crucial in the understanding of delirium occurrence after TAVR.

According to the literature, some patients may experience early cognitive decline after TAVR, while some others may experience cognitive improvement at mid-term follow-up after TAVR (33). As TAVR extends to patients with lower-risk profile, assessment of cognitive status after TAVR may be crucial. In **Chapter 5** we explored the effect of TAVR on early and mid-term cognition outcome after TAVR using comprehensive neurocognitive batteries. Overall, we observed an improvement in immediate recall memory at 4 months follow-up after TAVR. Interestingly, this change was more often seen among patients who had lower preprocedural cognitive scores as compared with patients with average cognitive scores at baseline. Future studies are required to investigate predictive factors of cognitive decline, and ways to improve the management of patients who develop cognitive decline during the follow-up after TAVR.

8

Cardiovascular risk factors such as overweight or obesity, and smoking are known to be associated with all-cause and cardiac death in the general population. Current guidelines recommend to stop smoking and reduce weight in order to reduce the risk for all-cause and cardiac mortality. However, both overweight/obesity and smoking have been shown to have positive prognostic effect on outcome among patients with heart disease undergoing interventions. However, these possible prognostic variables are not included in the current risk models such as EuroSCORE. In **Chapter 6** and **7** we evaluated the prognostic effect of

preprocedural body mass index and smoking status on outcomes after TAVR. In both studies, we observed paradoxical associations between these variables and mortality outcome after TAVR among patients undergoing TAVR. Since TAVR indications are expanding towards lower risk patients, larger and well-designed studies are needed to assess the effect of these variables on outcomes after TAVR.

Conclusions

Delirium is a frequently overlooked complication after TAVR, which is associated with adverse outcome after TAVR. An easy-to-use and validated instrument such as the Delirium Observational Score -or Confusion Assessment Method are recommended to use in order to identify and diagnose delirium. Moreover, contributing factors should be recognized and minimized in order to reduce the incidence rate of delirium among patients undergoing TAVR. Furthermore, delirium should be managed multidisciplinary with nonpharmacological methods, in order to reduce its incidence, severity, and duration following TAVR. As TAVR indications are expanding, more research is needed to assess whether use of EPD during TAVR, and lesser RVP during valve implantation could contribute to the reduction of delirium rate after TAVR. Finally, some well-known cardiac risk factors may affect outcome after TAVR, therefore future studies are needed to assess the effect of these factors on outcome after TAVR adjusted for possible confounding factors.

REFERENCES

1. Rahhab Z, El Faquir N, Tchetché D, Delgado V, Kodali S, Mara Vollema E, et al. Expanding the indications for transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Nat Rev Cardiol.* 2020;17(2):75–84. doi:10.1038/s41569-019-0254-6.
2. Siontis GCM, Overtchouk P, Cahill TJ, Modine T, Prendergast B, Praz F, et al. Transcatheter aortic valve implantation vs. surgical aortic valve replacement for treatment of symptomatic severe aortic stenosis: an updated meta-analysis. *Eur Heart J.* 2019;40(38):3143-53.
3. Mack MJ, Leon MB, Thourani VH, Makkar R, Kodali SK, Russo M, et al. Transcatheter Aortic-Valve Replacement With a Balloon-Expandable Valve in Low-Risk Patients. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;380(18):1695-705.
4. Popma JJ, Deeb GM, Yakubov SJ, Mumtaz M, Gada H, O'Hair D, et al. Transcatheter Aortic-Valve Replacement with a Self-Expanding Valve in Low-Risk Patients. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;380(18):1706-15.
5. Nishimura RA, Otto CM, Bonow RO, Carabello BA, Erwin JP, 3rd, Guyton RA, et al. 2014 AHA/ACC guideline for the management of patients with valvular heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2014;63(22):e57-185.
6. Baumgartner H, Falk V, Bax JJ, De Bonis M, Hamm C, Holm PJ, et al. 2017 ESC/EACTS Guidelines for the management of valvular heart disease. *Eur Heart J.* 2017;38(36):2739-91.
7. Maldonado JR. Neuropathogenesis of delirium: review of current etiologic theories and common pathways. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry.* 2013;21(12):1190-222.
8. Hshieh TT, Fong TG, Marcantonio ER, Inouye SK. Cholinergic Deficiency Hypothesis in Delirium: A Synthesis of Current Evidence. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* 2008;63A:764–72.
9. Inouye SK. Delirium in older persons. *N Engl J Med.* 2006;354(11):1157-65.

10. Inouye SK, Charpentier PA. Precipitating factors for delirium in hospitalized elderly persons. Predictive model and interrelationship with baseline vulnerability. *JAMA*. 1996;275(11):852-7.
11. Inouye SK, Westendorp RG, Saczynski JS. Delirium in elderly people. *Lancet*. 2014;383(9920):911-22.
12. Inouye SK, Westendorp RG, Saczynski JS. Delirium in elderly people. *Lancet*. 2015;383:911-22.
13. Erdoes G, Lippuner C, Kocsis I, Schiff M, Stucki M, Carrel T, et al. Technical Approach Determines Inflammatory Response after Surgical and Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *PLoS One*. 2015;10(11).
14. Patti R, Saitta M, Cusumano G, Termine G, Di Vita G. Risk factors for postoperative delirium after colorectal surgery for carcinoma. *Eur J Oncol Nurs*. 2011;15(5):519-23.
15. Tognoni P, Simonato A, Robutti N, Pisani M, Cataldi A, Monacelli F, et al. Preoperative risk factors for postoperative delirium (POD) after urological surgery in the elderly. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr*. 2011;52(3):e166-9.
16. Gottesman RF, Hillis AE, Grega MA, Borowicz LM, Jr., Selnes OA, Baumgartner WA, et al. Early postoperative cognitive dysfunction and blood pressure during coronary artery bypass graft operation. *Arch Neurol*. 2007;64(8):1111-4.
17. Brodt J, Vladinov G, Castillo-Pedraza C, Cooper L, Maratea E. Changes in cerebral oxygen saturation during transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *J Clin Monit Comput*. 2016;30(5):649-53.
18. Fanning JP, Walters DL, Wesley AJ, Anstey C, Huth S, Bellapart J, et al. Intraoperative Cerebral Perfusion Disturbances During Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *Ann Thorac Surg*. 2017;104(5):1564-8.
19. Eertmans W, Genbrugge C, Fret T, Beran M, Engelen K, Gutermann H, et al. Influence of continuously evolving transcatheter aortic valve implantation technology on cerebral oxygenation. *J Clin Monit Comput*. 2017;31(6):1133-41.
20. Webb JG, Pasupati S, Achtem L, Thompson CR. Rapid pacing to facilitate transcatheter prosthetic heart valve implantation. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv*. 2006;68(2):199-204.
21. Hshieh TT, Yue J, Oh E, Puelle M, Dowal S, Trivison T, et al. Effectiveness of multicomponent nonpharmacological delirium interventions: a meta-analysis. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2015;175(4):512-20.
22. Neufeld KJ, Yue J, Robinson TN, Inouye SK, Needham DM. Antipsychotic Medication for Prevention and Treatment of Delirium in Hospitalized Adults: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2016;64(4):705-14.
23. Marcantonio ER. Delirium in Hospitalized Older Adults. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2017;377(15):1456-66.
24. Abawi M, Pagnesi M, Agostoni P, Chiarito M, van Jaarsveld RC, van Dongen CS, et al. Postoperative Delirium in Individuals Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2018;66(12):2417-24.
25. Inouye SK, van Dyck CH, Alessi CA, Balkin S, Siegal AP, Horwitz RI. Clarifying confusion: the confusion assessment method. A new method for detection of delirium. *Ann Intern Med*. 1990;113(12):941-948. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-113-12-941
26. Nombela-Franco L, Webb JG, de Jaegere PP, Toggweiler S, Nuis RJ, Dager AE, et al. Timing, predictive factors, and prognostic value of cerebrovascular events in a large cohort of patients undergoing transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Circulation*. 2012;126(25):3041-53.
27. Eggebrecht H, Schmermund A, Voigtlander T, Kahlert P, Erbel R, Mehta RH. Risk of stroke after transcatheter aortic valve implantation (TAVI): a meta-

- analysis of 10,037 published patients. *EuroIntervention*. 2012;8:129-38.
28. Auffret V, Regueiro A, Del Trigo M, Abdul-Jawad Altisent O, Campelo-Parada F, Chiche O, et al. Predictors of Early Cerebrovascular Events in Patients With Aortic Stenosis Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2016;68(7):673-84.
29. Messe SR, Acker MA, Kasner SE, Fanning M, Giovannetti T, Ratcliffe SJ, et al. Stroke after aortic valve surgery: results from a prospective cohort. *Circulation*. 2014;129(22):2253-61.
30. Tay EL, Gurvitch R, Wijesinghe N, Nietlispach F, Wood D, Cheung A, et al. A high-risk period for cerebrovascular events exists after transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*. 2011;4(12):1290-7.
31. Pagnesi M, Martino EA, Chiarito M, Mangieri A, Jabbour RJ, Van Mieghem NM, et al. Silent cerebral injury after transcatheter aortic valve implantation and the preventive role of embolic protection devices: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol*. 2016;221:97-106.
32. Abawi M, Nijhoff F, Agostoni P, Emmelot-Vonk MH, de Vries R, Doevendans PA, et al. Incidence, Predictive Factors, and Effect of Delirium After Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*. 2016;9(2):160-8.
33. Auffret V, Campelo-Parada F, Regueiro A, Del Trigo M, Chiche O, Chamandi C, et al. Serial Changes in Cognitive Function Following Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2016;68(20):2129-41.

$$k = \frac{1}{2} m v^2 \quad \tan \theta_B = \frac{w_2}{w_1} = w_{21}$$

$$\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2 \psi}{dx^2} + V \psi = E \psi \quad \phi_e = \frac{L}{4\pi r^2}$$

$$U_{ef} = \frac{U_m}{E-k} \quad E = \hbar \omega \quad U = W_{AB} = |E_{PA} - E_{PB}| = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\mu \frac{NI \sqrt{2}}{l} \quad v = \frac{nh}{2\pi r m_e} \quad \varphi_E = \frac{E_e - k \frac{\varphi}{r}}{\varphi_0} \quad \varphi = |\varphi_A - \varphi_B|$$

$$\frac{p^2}{2m} \frac{m_0}{N_A} = \frac{M_m}{N_A} = \frac{M_r \cdot 10^{-3}}{N_A} \quad m_u = N \cdot m = \varphi$$

$$\sqrt{2eU_m e} \quad R = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{\rho}{e}} \quad \psi(x) = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu \iint \vec{J} d\vec{S}$$

$$s) \quad \sqrt{\frac{3kT}{m_0}} = \sqrt{\frac{3kT N_A}{M_m}}$$

$$= \frac{\ln 2}{T} F_h = J$$

$$\frac{t}{E_0} = \frac{2 \cos \theta_1 \cos \theta_2}{\cos(\theta_1 - \theta_2) \sin(\theta_1 + \theta_2)}$$

$$= E_0 \sin(kx - \omega t) \quad R = R_0$$

$$= \frac{1}{A} \frac{dW}{dt} \quad \oint \vec{H} d\vec{l} = \int \vec{J} d\vec{S}$$

$$= F \cdot s \cdot \cos \alpha \quad C(s)$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu_0 \sum I$$

$$R = \frac{(w-1)^2 + \beta^2}{f' = \rho_a \cdot \rho_b} \quad \nabla_x (-\partial \vec{B}) - a (\text{rot } \vec{B}) - \mu \frac{\partial}{\partial t} (\partial \vec{B}) - \epsilon_0 \mu \partial^2 E$$

$$\rho V = nRT \quad \vec{\psi} = \iint \vec{D} d\vec{S} = AD \quad H_{\lambda} = \frac{\Delta M_e}{\Delta \lambda}$$

$$\frac{\Delta \varphi}{2\pi} = \frac{\Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{x_2 - x_1}{\lambda} \quad V = c/\lambda \quad \Phi = NBS$$

$$k = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \quad v_w = \sqrt{\frac{R M_2}{R_2}} \quad \vec{F}_m = \vec{B} I l = \frac{\mu I_1 I_2}{2\pi d} l$$

$$\omega L = 2\pi f L \quad F = \frac{m_1 m_2}{r^2} \quad \omega = 2\pi f$$

$$\vec{D} d\vec{S} = Q^*$$

$$R = \frac{U}{I} \quad F_v = \int \frac{F_n}{R}$$

$$d \cos \alpha$$

$$+ \left(\frac{1}{x_c} - \frac{1}{x_L} \right)^2 \lambda^* T = b$$

$$m c \Delta t \quad F_g = \frac{M_0 M_2}{r^2}$$

$$\Delta \psi = \frac{2\pi \Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d \sin \theta}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d y}{x L}$$

$$h = \frac{1}{2} g t^2 \quad v - v_1 (1 + \beta \Delta t)$$

Chapter 9

Dutch Summary (Nederlandse samenvatting)

Hoofdstuk 1 is een algemene introductie en inleiding van de onderwerpen van dit proefschrift. In dit hoofdstuk worden de specifieke onderdelen van dit proefschrift inleidend beschreven en worden het doel en de onderzoeksvragen uiteengezet.

Sinds de eerste introductie in 2002 door professor Alain Cribier, heeft transcathetergebonden aortaklepimplantatie (TAVR) een revolutie teweeggebracht in de behandeling van patiënten met ernstige symptomatische aortaklepvernauwing (1). Vergeleken met de standaard behandeling van de aortaklepstenose, de chirurgische methode (SAVR), TAVR is een minimale invasieve techniek die wordt uitgevoerd op een kloppend hart zonder tussenkomst van cardiopulmonale bypass of sternotomie (1). Bovendien worden patiënten na TAVR meestal kort na de ingreep ontslagen zonder langdurige herstelperiode in vergelijking met SAVR. Door de grote hoeveelheid onderzoeken, verbeterde patiënten selectie, en de technologische vooruitgang zoals nieuwe apparaten, verschillende klepmaten, katheters met lagere profielen voor betere transfemorale toegang, en versimpeling van de techniek is veiligheid en toepasbaarheid van TAVR in de afgelopen decennia zeer vooruit gegaan (2). Door de recente gunstige resultaten voor TAVR ten opzichte van SAVR, is TAVR nu ook goedgekeurd voor lager-risico patiënten (3-5). Een recente meta-analyse heeft laten zien dat ongeacht het peroperatieve risicoprofiel, TAVR superior blijkt te zijn aan SAVR in termen van korte- termijn mortaliteit en invaliderende/voorbijgaande beroerte (6).

Ondanks al deze verbeteringen in de techniek en de gunstige klinische uitkomsten, is TAVR echter geassocieerd met een aantal belangrijke periprocedurele complicaties, onder andere een postoperatief delirium. De Valve Academic Research Consortium-2 classificatie, die vaak gebruikt wordt voor de eindpuntdefinities na TAVR, heeft ook enige beperkingen omdat deze geen neurocognitieve eindpunten omvat na TAVR (7). **Hoofdstuk 2** beschrijft de incidentie, voorspellende factoren en het effect van postoperatief delirium op de klinische uitkomsten en mortaliteit na TAVR. De primaire uitkomst van deze studie was postoperatief delirium na TAVR. In deze studie was de incidentie van delirium na TAVR 13,4%, welke hoger was bij patiënten die een invasieve TAVR (via transapicale of transaortale benadering) hadden ondergaan. Delirium werd vaak gediagnostiseerd op de tweede dag na TAVR en was geassocieerd met langere ziekenhuisopname ongeacht de complicaties. Een aantal voorspellende factoren werden gevonden die mogelijk een rol spelen bij het optreden van delirium na TAVR. Deze zijn hogere leeftijd, carotis stenose, roken, invasieve vorm van TAVR en preprocedurele boezemfibrilatie. De sterkste voorspeller van delirium bleek de invasieve vorm van TAVR te zijn. Om de kans op een delirium na TAVR te minimaliseren adviseren wij, uiteraard wanneer geoorloofd, om de invasieve vorm van TAVR achterwege te laten en over te gaan op transfemorale TAVR.

Hoofdstuk 3 beschrijft de resultaten van een systematische literatuurstudie en meta-analyse van de observationele studies met betrekking tot de incidentie van delirium na TAVR. Volgens de gepoolde meta-analyse was de incidentie van delirium na TAVR 8,1%. Delirium werd vaker gediagnosticeerd na een invasieve TAVR dan bij de transfemorale TAVR (21,4% versus 7,2%, respectievelijk). Het gebruik van een ondersteunende diagnostische methode, zoals Confusion Assessment Method, was geassocieerd met een hogere incidentie van delirium na TAVR dan wanneer geen diagnostische methoden werden gebruikt. Deze meta-analyse heeft verder laten zien dat er een grote variatie bestaat in de gerapporteerde incidentie van delirium na TAVR. Deze grote variatie in de incidentie kan waarschijnlijk te

maken hebben met verschillen in de studieopzet, aantal geïncludeerde patiënten, methode van diagnostiek van delirium en mogelijk andere niet-gerapporteerde verschillen. Grote gestandaardiseerde studies met duidelijke eindpuntdefinities zijn nodig om uit te zoeken wat de werkelijke incidentie van delirium na TAVR bedraagt, om op die manier gerichte preventieve maatregelen te kunnen ontwikkelen.

Incidentie van 30-dagen periprocedurele invaliderende/voorbijgaande beroerte na TAVR bedraagt ongeveer 3,1% (8). Dit is echter het topje van de ijsberg. Volgens de literatuur heeft meer dan 75% van de patiënten na TAVR waarneembare cerebrale schade op MRI (9). Hoewel het effect van deze stille cerebrale schade op klinische uitkomsten na TAVR onduidelijk is zijn volgens de literatuur deze cerebrale ischemische laesies gerelateerd aan cognitieve stoornissen en toename van de kans op toekomstige beroerte (10, 11). In **hoofdstuk 4** hebben wij een associatie gevonden tussen deze waarneembare cerebrale schade op MRI direct na TAVR en het postoperatief delirium. Vooral de frontale regio's van de hersenen welke belangrijk zijn voor de planning, sociale contacten en executieve functies waren meer aangetast bij delirante patiënten. Hoewel er in deze studie een associatie is gevonden tussen het aantal nieuwe cerebrale laesies en het postoperatief delirium na TAVR is een mogelijk causaal verband moeilijk aan te tonen. Dit komt omdat delirium een multifactorieel syndroom is en er meerdere, zowel patiënt gebonden als procedureel gebonden factoren een rol kunnen spelen. Lange-termijn effecten van deze stille cerebrale laesies zijn echter nog niet bekend. Mogelijke klinische effecten van deze stille cerebrale schade zullen straks meer zichtbaar worden bij patiënten die een laag-risico hebben en relatief jonger zijn dan de huidige populatie patiënten die een TAVR ondergaan (3-5).

Hoofdstuk 5 rapporteert het beloop van de cognitieve functie van patiënten tijdens de follow-up na TAVR. Deze studie illustreert dat cognitieve status tijdens de follow-up van 3 tot 4 maanden na TAVR vrijwel stabiel blijft zonder verslechtering ten opzichte van de baseline. Een verbetering van het "immediate recall memory" werd in alle patiënten tijdens de follow-up waargenomen. Toename in verbetering van "immediate recall memory" en van "mini mental state examination" werd geobserveerd bij patiënten die op de baseline lagere cognitieve scores hadden.

In de algemene populatie is overgewicht geassocieerd met cardiovasculaire ziekten. De richtlijnen adviseren om af te vallen om zo de kans op cardiovasculaire ziektes te reduceren. Volgens de literatuur hebben patiënten die een myocard infarct krijgen echter een betere prognose dan patiënten met een myocard infarct met een normaal gewicht, de zogenaamde "obesity paradox". De literatuur is niet eenduidig over de effecten van overgewicht op de prognose na TAVR. De huidige risicostratificatie modellen die vaak gebruikt worden om het risico op sterfte na TAVR te berekenen, houden onvoldoende rekening met preoperatieve factoren zoals body mass index (BMI) (12, 13). In **hoofdstuk 6** wordt het effect van BMI op de klinische uitkomsten en mortaliteit na TAVR beschreven. Er werden 549 consecutieve patiënten geïncludeerd (80,2±7,5 jaar oud, en EuroSCORE 17,3%±9,9%). Van deze patiënten had 43% een normaal gewicht (BMI (18.5 tot 24.9 kg/m²), 36% overgewicht (BMI 25.0 tot 29.9 kg/m²), en 20% obesitas (BMI ≥30 kg/m²). Onze studie laat zien dat er geen verschil bestaat in de peri-procedurele complicatie uitkomsten na een TAVR tussen patiënten met een normaal gewicht ten opzichte van patiënten met een overgewicht of obesitas. Met andere woorden, gewicht van de patiënt speelt geen belangrijke rol in het voorkomen van

de complicaties na TAVR. Volgens de analyses van deze studie bleek dat patiënten met een overgewicht betere prognose hadden dan patiënten met een normaal gewicht. Het exacte mechanisme van de obesity paradox is nog niet opgehelderd. De meest gangbare gedachte hierover is dat patiënten met een overgewicht meer lichaamsreserves hebben om na de operatie de operatiewond sneller te laten herstellen. In tegenstelling tot de patiënten met een normaal gewicht die na een operatie mogelijk in een katabole toestand terecht komen door tekort aan lichaamsreserves voor de herstel van de operatiewond. Toekomstige grotere studies zijn nodig om de associatie tussen het lichaamsgewicht en de klinische uitkomsten na een TAVR op een grotere schaal te onderzoeken.

Hoofdstuk 7 evalueert de klinische en prognostische effecten van roken op de uitkomsten na TAVR. Data uit 2 grote Nederlandse TAVR centra (Erasmus MC en UMC Utrecht) werden gepoold en geanalyseerd. In totaal werden 913 patiënten geïncludeerd (80,1±7,6 jaar, en EuroSCORE 16,5%±9,9%). De man-vrouw verhouding was nagenoeg hetzelfde (47% vs. 53%). De prevalenties van niet-rokers, ex-rokers en de actuele rokers waren respectievelijk 57%, 35%, en 8%. In deze studie waren (ex)rokers jonger dan niet-rokers. Over het algemeen werd geen verschil gevonden in de klinische uitkomsten en mortaliteit tussen de groepen. Na de stratificatie volgens het geslacht, werd echter een paradoxaal verband gevonden tussen de 1-jaars overleving bij mannelijke ex-rokers. De bevindingen in deze studie suggereren geen causale verband, maar een associatie. Het exacte mechanisme hierachter is nog niet bekend. Degeneratieve aortaklepstenose en het atherosclerose proces delen samen gemeenschappelijke paden en risicofactoren (14, 15). Hypothetisch gezien hebben rokers een hogere kans op verergering van het atherosclerose proces en zullen daardoor wellicht eerder in hun leven in aanmerking komen voor een TAVR. De combinatie van een TAVR in relatief jongere leeftijd met de leefstijl adviezen kunnen hypothetisch er voor zorgen dat ex-rokers relatief betere prognose hebben na een TAVR dan patiënten die nooit eerder gerookt hebben. Uit de resultaten van deze studie kunnen we dus verder afleiden dat roken het atherosclerose en het degeneratieve proces versnelt, waardoor men op een relatief jongere leeftijd voor TAVR in aanmerking komt. Roken is zeer schadelijk voor de gezondheid. Daarom adviseren wij ten alle tijden stoppen met roken, en een gezonde leefstijl.

Hoofdstuk 8 geeft een algemene discussie. De bevindingen die zijn beschreven in dit proefschrift worden bediscussieerd en de onderzoeksvragen worden beantwoord.

REFERENTIES

1. Cribier A, Eltchaninoff H, Bash A, Borenstein N, Tron C, Bauer F, et al. Percutaneous transcatheter implantation of an aortic valve prosthesis for calcific aortic stenosis: first human case description. *Circulation*. 2002;106(24):3006-8.
2. Rahhab Z, El Faquir N, Tchetché D, Delgado V, Kodali S, Mara Vollema E, et al. Expanding the indications for transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Nature reviews Cardiology*. 2020 Feb;17(2):75-84. doi: 10.1038/s41569-019-0254-6. Epub 2019 Sep 16.
3. Popma JJ, Deeb GM, Yakubov SJ, Mumtaz M, Gada H, O'Hair D, et al. Transcatheter Aortic-Valve Replacement with a Self-Expanding Valve in Low-Risk Patients. *N Engl J Med*. 2019;380(18):1706-15.
4. Mack MJ, Leon MB, Thourani VH, Makkar R, Kodali SK, Russo M, et al. Transcatheter Aortic-Valve Replacement With a Balloon-

- Expandable Valve in Low-Risk Patients. *N Engl J Med.* 2019;380(18):1695-705.
5. Baron SJ, Magnuson EA, Lu M, Wang K, Chinnakondepalli K, Mack M, et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2019 Dec 10;74(23):2833-2842. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2019.09.007. Epub 2019 Sep 29.
 6. Siontis GCM, Overtchouk P, Cahill TJ, Modine T, Prendergast B, Praz F, et al. Transcatheter aortic valve implantation vs. surgical aortic valve replacement for treatment of symptomatic severe aortic stenosis: an updated meta-analysis. *Eur Heart J.* 2019;40(38):3143-53.
 7. Kappetein AP, Head SJ, Genereux P, Piazza N, van Mieghem NM, Blackstone EH, et al. Updated standardized endpoint definitions for transcatheter aortic valve implantation: the Valve Academic Research Consortium-2 consensus document. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* 2013;145:6-23.
 8. Muralidharan A, Thiagarajan K, Van Ham R, Gleason TG, Mulukutla S, Schindler JT, et al. Meta-Analysis of Perioperative Stroke and Mortality in Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation. *Am J Cardiol.* 2016;118(7):1031-45.
 9. Pagnesi M, Martino EA, Chiarito M, Mangieri A, Jabbour RJ, Van Mieghem NM, et al. Silent cerebral injury after transcatheter aortic valve implantation and the preventive role of embolic protection devices: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol.* 2016;221:97-106.
 10. Gensicke H, van der Worp HB, Nederkoorn PJ, Macdonald S, Gaines PA, van der Lugt A, et al. Ischemic Brain Lesions After Carotid Artery Stenting Increase Future Cerebrovascular Risk. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;65:521-9.
 11. Vermeer SE, Prins ND, Heijer TH, Hofman A, Koudstaal PJ, Breteler MMB. Silent Brain Infarcts and the Risk of Dementia and Cognitive Decline. *N Engl J Med.* 2003;348:1215-22.
 12. Roques F, Michel P, Goldstone AR, Nashef SAM. The logistic EuroSCORE. *Eur Heart J.* 2003;24(9):881-2.
 13. Roques F, Nashef SA, Michel P, Gauducheau E, de Vincentiis C, Baudet E, et al. Risk factors and outcome in European cardiac surgery: analysis of the EuroSCORE multinational database of 19030 patients. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg.* 1999;15(6):816-23.
 14. Yan AT, Koh M, Chan KK, Guo H, Alter DA, Austin PC, et al. Association Between Cardiovascular Risk Factors and Aortic Stenosis: The CANHEART Aortic Stenosis Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2017;69(12):1523-32.
 15. Agmon Y, Khandheria BK, Meissner I, Sicks JD, O'Fallon WM, Wiebers DO, et al. Association Between Cardiovascular Risk Factors and Aortic Stenosis: The CANHEART Aortic Stenosis Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 69(12):1523-32.

$$k = \frac{1}{2} m v^2 \quad \tan \theta_B = \frac{w_2}{w_1} = w_{21}$$

$$\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2 \psi}{dx^2} + V \psi = E \psi$$

$$U_{ef} = \frac{U_m}{E - k \frac{e \phi_0}{r^2}}$$

$$\mu \frac{NI \sqrt{2}}{2\pi r m_0} = \frac{M_m}{N_A} = \frac{M_r \cdot 10^{-3}}{N_A}$$

$$\sqrt{2eU_m}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{p}{e}} \psi(x) = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu \iint \vec{J} d\vec{a}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{3kT}{m_0}} = \sqrt{\frac{3kT N_A}{M_m}}$$

$$= \frac{\ln 2}{T} F_h = J$$

$$\frac{t}{E_0} = \frac{2 \cos \theta_1 \cos \theta_2}{\cos(\theta_1 - \theta_2) \sin(\dots)}$$

$$= E_0 \sin(kx - \omega t)$$

$$= \frac{1}{A} \frac{d\omega}{dt}$$

$$= F \cdot s \cdot \cos \alpha$$

$$\oint \vec{B} d\vec{l} = \mu_0 \sum I$$

$$R = \frac{(w-1)^2 + \mathcal{R}^2}{f' = \rho_a \cdot \rho_b}$$

$$\rho V = nRT$$

$$\Psi = \iint \vec{D} d\vec{S} = AD$$

$$H_{\lambda} = \frac{\Delta M_e}{\Delta \lambda}$$

$$\frac{\Delta \psi}{2\pi} = \frac{\Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{x_2 - x_1}{\lambda}$$

$$V = c/\lambda$$

$$\Phi = NBS$$

$$k = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda}$$

$$v_w = \sqrt{\frac{R M_2}{R_2}}$$

$$\vec{F}_m = \vec{B} I l = \frac{\mu I_1 I_2}{2\pi d} l$$

$$\omega L = 2\pi f L$$

$$F = \frac{m_1 m_2}{r^2}$$

$$C = \frac{1}{T} k = \pm \sqrt{\frac{2m}{\hbar^2} (E - V)}$$

$$\omega = 2\pi f$$

$$\frac{1}{\epsilon \cdot \mu} = \frac{c}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r \mu_r}}$$

$$x' = \frac{w_2 - w_1}{r}$$

$$\vec{D} d\vec{S} = Q^*$$

$$R = \frac{U}{I} \quad \psi_z = U_e I t$$

$$F_v = \int \frac{F_n}{R} d \cos \alpha$$

$$\left[\frac{1}{x_c} - \frac{1}{x_L} \right]^2 \lambda^* T = b$$

$$m c \Delta t$$

$$F_g = \frac{M_0 M_2}{r^2}$$

$$\Delta \psi = \frac{2\pi \Delta x}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d \sin \theta}{\lambda} = \frac{2\pi d y}{x L}$$

$$h = \frac{1}{2} g t^2$$

$$V - V_1 (1 + \beta \Delta t)$$

$$\nabla_x (-\partial \vec{B}) - a (\text{rot } \vec{B}) - \mu \frac{\partial}{\partial t} (\partial \vec{B}) - \epsilon_0 \mu \partial^2 E$$

Curriculum vitae auctoris



Masieh Abawi was born in Kabul, Afghanistan on November 17th, 1984. At the age of 14, he moved together with his mother and sister to the Netherlands as political refugees. After graduating from Dutch language school, he attended secondary school (Zaanlands Lyceum) in Zaandam and finished his pre-medical school in 2005.

In 2007 he started medical school at the Erasmus Medical Center in Rotterdam. Parallel to his medical school Masieh joined Philosophy at the Erasmus School of Philosophy in Rotterdam until 2012.

During his preclinical years of medical school he initiated to write a book about cardiology together with other medical students under the supervision of prof. dr. Jaap Deckers.

In 2013 he graduated from preclinical years of medical school and initiated his master of science research at the department of cardiology in Erasmus MC Rotterdam, under the supervisions of prof. dr. Peter P.T. de Jaegere & dr. R.T. van Domburg.

In 2014 he started his PhD program entitled “transcatheter aortic valve replacement”, at the department of cardiology in University Medical Center Utrecht, under the supervisions of prof. dr. P.A.F.M Doevendans, dr. P.R. Stella, and dr. P. Agostoni. In 2019 he completed both his doctorate of Medicine & of Philosophiae.

Masieh published his works in several international peer reviewed journals, and attended multiple national and international congresses to present his works. As a clinical researcher, he has been involved with numerous multicenter investigational studies in cardiovascular medicine. Moreover, Masieh has been awarded with national and international prizes for the best abstracts, and has been frequently interviewed by several medical journal for his cutting-edge work regarding delirium after transcatheter aortic valve replacement

Masieh is currently working as a visiting lecturer in Cardiology at the Healthcare Academy Erasmus MC, Rotterdam, and residence in Cardiology at the Langeland hospital, in Zoetermeer, The Netherlands.

PHD Portfolio

Name PhD candidate Masieh Abawi
PhD period 2014-2019
University Medical Center Utrecht, The Netherlands, department of cardiology
Promotor Prof. dr. P.A.F.M. Doevendans
Co-promotors Dr. P.R. Stella, Dr. P. Agostoni

THESIS

Bachelor thesis (2013):

Title: The Effectiveness of Percutaneous Coronary Intervention plus Optimal Medical Therapy versus Optimal Medical Therapy alone in Stable Coronary Artery Disease. *Systematic Review*
Tutor: Prof. Dr. Jaap W. Deckers, Dept. Cardiology, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam

Master thesis (2014):

Title: The Impact of Obesity on the Mortality Outcome after Percutaneous Coronary Intervention among patients with Diabetes.
Tutors: Prof. Dr. Peter P.T. de Jaegere, and Dr. Ron van Domburg, Dept. Cardiology, Erasmus MC, Rotterdam

PhD thesis (2020):

Title: Role of novel predictive factors on clinical outcome after transcatheter aortic valve replacement.
Promotor: Prof. Dr. Pieter A.F.M. Doevendans, Dept. Cardiology, Utrecht Medical Center, Utrecht
Co-promotors: Dr. Pieter R. Stella, and Dr. Pierfrancesco Agostoni

PHD TRAININGS

2015 NIH Stroke Scale – (Test Group A)
2015 Academic Writing in English
2015 Writing a Scientific Paper in English
2015 Research planning & Time management
2015 Giving Effective Oral Presentations in English
2016 A004 - Rankin Scale mRS – (English)
2016 Basic Course for Clinical Investigators (**BROK®-course**)

HONORS & AWARDS

2006 Top-10 National Chemistry Olympiade Award, *The Netherlands*
2015 First Price Poster (Professor Snellen Poster Prize) Dutch Society of Cardiology (NVVC) Spring Congress, *Noordwijkerhout, The Netherlands*
2015 Top-50 Poster Award, TCT Congress 2015, *San Francisco, CA, USA*

REVIEWER

Catheterization and Cardiovascular Interventions
 Circulation: *Cardiovascular Intervention*
 Circulation
 European Heart Journal
 Journal of the American Geriatrics Society
 Structural Heart: The Journal of the Heart Team
 Trials

SYMPOSIA & CONFERENCES

Oral presentations

- 2015 Dutch Society of Cardiology (NVVC) Spring Congress *Noordwijkerhout, The Netherlands*
- 2015 EuroPCR2015, *Paris, France*
- 2015 EuroPCR's got talent- 2015, *Paris, France*
- 2016 Dutch Society of Cardiology (NVVC) Autumn Congress, *Arnhem, The Netherlands*
- 2016 PCR-London Valves, *London, UK*
- 2016 EuroPCR's got talent-2016, *Paris, France*
- 2016 Dutch Society of Cardiology (NVVC) Spring Congress, *Noordwijkerhout, The Netherlands*
- 2016 Innovation for Health 2016 conference, *Rotterdam, The Netherlands*

Poster presentations

- 2015 Dutch Society of Cardiology (NVVC) Spring Congress, *Noordwijkerhout, The Netherlands*
- 2015 20th Years of Innovation ICI-meeting, *Tel Aviv, Israel*
- 2015 PCR-London Valves, *Berlin, Germany*
- 2015 European Society of Cardiology (ESC) Congress, *London, UK*
- 2015 TCT-2015, *San Francisco, CA, USA*
- 2015 Acute Cardiovascular Care, *Vienna, Austria*
- 2015 EuroPCR2015, *Paris, France*
- 2016 TCT-2016, *Washington DC, USA*
- 2016 PCR-London Valves, *London, UK*
- 2016 European Society of Cardiology (ESC) Congress, *Rome, Italy*
- 2016 EuroPCR2016, *Paris, France*
- 2016 AsiaPCR, *Singapore*

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS:

JW Deckers, **M Abawi**, et.al. ABC van de Cardiologie 2012 (1st edition).

ISBN: 978-94-90951-09-2.

JW Deckers, **M Abawi**, et.al. ABC van de Cardiologie 2020 (2nd edition).

ISBN 978-94-90951-55-9.

NATIONAL PUBLICATIONS (NOT LISTED IN PubMed):

1. **M Abawi**, [...], E Boersma. The Effectiveness of Percutaneous Coronary Intervention plus Optimal Medical Therapy versus Optimal Medical Therapy alone in Stable Coronary Artery Disease. *Erasmus Journal of Medicine*- 2011.
2. **M Abawi**, P Agostoni. Reducer Stent. *Cordiaal* -2015.

INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL ARTICLES:

Full papers

3. **M Abawi**, F Nijhoff, [...], PR Stella. Incidence, Predictive Factors and Effect of Delirium after Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *JACC: Cardiovascular Interventions*- 2016.
4. **M Abawi**, M Pagnesi, [...], PR Stella. Postoperative Delirium in Individuals Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Journal of American Geriatrics Society*- 2018.
5. **M Abawi**, F Nijhoff, [...], PR Stella. Effect of New Cerebral Ischemic Lesions On the Delirium Occurrence after Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology (JACC)*- 2016.
6. **M Abawi**, EM Wesselink, [...], PR Stella. Impact of Intraoperative Hypotension on Postoperative Delirium after Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement *Submitted*.
7. **M Abawi**, R de Vries, [...], MH Emmelot-Vonk. Evaluation of Cognitive Function following Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *Heart, Lung, and Circulation*- 2019.
8. **M Abawi**, R Rozemeijer, [...], PR Stella. Effect of Body Mass Index on Clinical Outcome and all-Cause Mortality in Patients Undergoing Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation. *Netherlands Heart Journal*- 2017.
9. **M Abawi**, L van Gils, [...], PR Stella. Impact of Baseline Cigarette Smoking Status on Clinical Outcome after Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *Catheterization and Cardiovascular Intervention*- 2019.
10. **M Abawi**, P Agostoni, [...], PR Stella. Rationale and Design of the Edwards SAPIEN-3 Periprosthetic Leakage Evaluation versus Medtronic CoreValve in Transfemoral Aortic Valve Implantation (ELECT) Trial: A Randomized Comparison of Balloon-Expandable versus Self-Expanding Transcatheter Aortic Valve Prostheses. *Netherlands Heart Journal*- 2016.
11. **M Abawi**, F Nijhoff, [...], P Agostoni. Clinical Safety and Efficacy of a device to narrow the Coronary Sinus for the treatment of Refractory Angina: A Single Center 'Real-World' Experience. *Netherlands Heart Journal*- 2016.
12. **M Abawi**, [...], PR Stella. Quality of Life after Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement. *Submitted*.

13. F Nijhoff, **M Abawi**, [...], PR Stella. Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation with the New Balloon-Expandable SAPIEN 3 Versus SAPIEN XT Valve System: A Propensity Score-Matched Single Center Comparison. *Circulation: Cardiovascular Interventions*- 2015.
14. NHM Kooistra, **M Abawi**, [...], PR Stella. One-Year outcome of the ELECT trial: Sapien-3 versus CoreValve device for transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Submitted*.
15. D Benedetto, **M Abawi**, [...], P Agostoni. Innovative therapies for the treatment of refractory angina: the Reducer, a percutaneous device to narrow the coronary sinus. *Giornale italiano di cardiologia (Rome)*. 2015.
16. D Benedetto, **M Abawi**, [...], P Agostoni. Percutaneous Device to Narrow the Coronary Sinus: Shifting Paradigm in the Treatment of Refractory Angina? *Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine*- 2016.
17. NHM Kooistra, F Nijhoff, **M Abawi**, [...], PR Stella. Ex-Vivo Pilot Study of Cardiac Magnetic Resonance Velocity Mapping For Quantification of Aortic Regurgitation In a Porcine Model In The Presence Of a Transcatheter Heart Valve. *Journal of Cardiovascular Translational Research*- 2019.
18. F Nijhoff, P Agostoni, **M Abawi**, [...], PR Stella. Learning Curve in Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation: Outcomes and Trends from a Single Centre Experience in the Netherlands. *Submitted*.
19. L van Gils, D Tchetché, N Dumonteil, **M Abawi**, [...], NM van Mieghem. Transcatheter heart valve selection and permanent pacemaker implantation in patients with pre-existent right bundle branch block. A Multicenter Collaboration. *Journal of the American Heart Association*- 2017.
20. MJAG de Ronde-Tilmans, M Lenzen, **M Abawi**, [...], PPT de Jaegere. 10-Year of Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation: An Overview of the Clinical Applicability and Findings. *Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde*- 2014.
21. T Numan, M vd Boogaard, AM Kamper, PJT Rood, A Wassenaar, **M Abawi**, [...], AJC Slooter. Delirium detection using relative delta power based on 1 minute single-channel EEG: A Multicenter Study. *British Journal of Anaesthesia*- 2018.
22. C Zivelonghi, S Verheye, F Giannini, JP Kuijk, G Tzani, M Dekker, M Silvis, **M Abawi**, [...], P Agostoni. Efficacy of Coronary Sinus Reducer in Patients with non-revascularized Chronic Total Occlusion: A Multicenter Experience. *American Journal of Cardiology*-2020.

Acknowledgements (Dankwoord)

Dit proefschrift had ik niet kunnen voltooien zonder de steun, inspiratie, en begeleiding van een aantal mensen. Graag wil ik bij een aantal van hen hierbij stilstaan.

Op de eerste plaats wil ik alle **patiënten** bedanken die hebben bijgedragen aan de verschillende studies van dit proefschrift. De bereidheid van patiënten om te participeren was onmisbaar voor de totstandkoming van dit proefschrift.

Prof. Dr. Pieter A.F.M. Doevendans, mijn promotor, hartelijk dank voor de mogelijkheid om een promotieonderzoek te verrichten in uw onderzoeksgroep. Uw opbouwende opmerkingen en fundamentele bijdragen aan de manuscripten heb ik zeer gewaardeerd.

Dr. Pieter R. Stella, beste Pieter, graag wil ik jou hartelijk bedanken voor je onvermoeibare inzet en niet aflatende steun bij het tot stand komen van dit proefschrift. Dank voor je gastvrijheid en de mogelijkheid die je mij geboden hebt om deel uit te maken van je onderzoeksgroep. Jij hebt mij veel kansen gegeven om mijn blik te verleggen en mijn ideeën uit te bereiden. Jij stond altijd voor mij klaar, en als ik er ergens vastliep, kon ik altijd bij je terecht. Bedankt voor je luisterend oor, je bijsturing en kritische meedenken, je originele ideeën, maar ook je vertrouwen in mij.

Dr. Pierfrancesco Agostoni, beste Ago, ik heb heel veel aan jou hulp, steun en vakkennis gehad gedurende mijn promotietraject. Jij was niet alleen een van mijn directe begeleiders, maar ook iemand die mij inspireerde met je enthousiasme en passie voor het vak. Jij hebt mij gemotiveerd om breder te kijken, en om meer te publiceren dan ik aanvankelijk voor het ogen had. Daardoor heb ik een brede analytische blik ontwikkeld. Naast het onderzoek op het gebied van TAVR heb ik van jou de kans gekregen om onderzoek te doen naar de Reducer stent, een nieuwe strategie voor de behandeling van “no-option” patiënten met pijn op de borst.

Dr. Freek Nijhoff, beste Freek, mijn directe collega, gedurende de eerste 2 jaar van mijn promotieonderzoek hebben we zeer intensief samengewerkt, en vele mooie artikelen samen gepubliceerd. Door jou aanwezigheid heb ik mij nog geen dag in het UMC Utrecht alleen gevoeld. Jij was niet alleen mijn collega, maar jij vervulde ook de plek van een goede vriend en mentor. Jij hebt mij veel bijgebracht op het gebied van statistiek en het schrijftechniek. Bedankt voor het kritisch meedenken en mij ondersteunen bij het onderzoek. Ik wil je graag bedanken voor de mooie en leerzame tijden, en voor de kennis en ervaring die je met mij hebt gedeeld.

Dr. Mariam Samim, mijn voorganger. Beste Mariam, ik wil je graag bedanken voor het feit dat je mij in contact hebt gebracht met de TAVR team van het UMC Utrecht. Verder mocht ik je lopende projecten met veel plezier voortzetten.

Tijdens mijn promotietraject heb ik meerdere geneeskunde studenten mogen begeleiden bij het doen van het wetenschappelijk onderzoek. **Maxime Lakemeier, Charlotte van Dongen, en Romy van Jaarsveld**, ik wil jullie bedanken voor de leuke en uitdagende samenwerking.

Charlotte en **Romy**, bedankt dat jullie achter mij wilden staan als paranimfen. Veel succes bij het vervolg van jullie carrière.

Alle **coauteurs** wil ik hartelijk danken voor hun kritische opmerkingen en constructieve bijdragen aan de verschillende publicaties in dit proefschrift.

De leden van de promotiecommissie, **Prof. Dr. Jaap Deckers**, **Prof. Dr. Tim Leiner**, **Prof. Dr. Dominique de Kleijn**, **Prof. Dr. G.J. (Gert Jan) de Borst**, **Prof. Dr. Mariëlle Emmelot-Vonk**, wil ik bedanken voor het beoordelen van mijn proefschrift en voor de bereidheid zitting te nemen in de beoordelingscommissie.

Wouter Gatier, **Nynke Kooistra**, en **Rik Rozemeijer**, collega promovendi en mijn kamergenoten in het UMC-Utrecht. Dank voor de prettige samenwerking en veel succes verder met de rest van jullie carrière.

Alle medewerkers van het **secretariaat cardiologie** en de afdeling **Research & Development** van het UMC Utrecht, hartelijk dank voor de ondersteuning en prettige samenwerking. Alle collega's van het **Erasmus MC zorgacademie**, **Haga ziekenhuis**, **Langeland ziekenhuis** en de **Saffier groep**, dank voor de fijne samenwerking.

Prof. Dr. Jaap Deckers, beste Jaap, tijdens de minor cardiologie heb jij mij zeer geïnspireerd voor het vak cardiologie. Jij wist onze minor-groep te motiveren en enthousiast te maken voor cardiologie, welke heeft geleid tot het schrijven van een mooi studieboek over cardiologie ("*ABC van de cardiologie*"). Na de publicatie van het eerste druk bleven we steeds contact houden, en kwamen we elkaar vaak tegen tijdens de cardiologie congressen. Ik ben zeer trots op het 2^e druk van ons boek. Het "*ABC van de cardiologie*" zou nooit tot stand komen zonder jou hulp en steun. Nogmaals bedankt voor je bereidheid en geduld om ons te begeleiden in het schrijven en het updaten van het boek en deelname in mijn promotiecommissie.

Hugo Maarleveld (uitgever van de uitgeverij 2010Uitgevers.nl), beste Hugo, bedankt voor je interesse en bereidheid om ons fantastisch boek ("*ABC van de cardiologie*") uit te geven! En bedankt voor de leuke boeken afkomstig van je eigen uitgeverij, die ik jaarlijks ontvang als kerstcadeau! Jij hebt mij ook zeer intensief gesteund met het uitbrengen van dit proefschrift, waarvoor ik je enorm dankbaar ben!

Mijn goede vrienden, **Rushan**, **Abdullah**, **Robby**, en **Erhan**. Dank voor jullie vriendschap en interesse in mijn onderzoek. Hopelijk blijven we nog jaren deze mooie contacten behouden. **Rushan**, onze mooie tijden van radio programma maken, feesten organiseren, en naar het buitenland reizen voor optredens zal ik nooit vergeten. Met jou kan ik over alles praten. Hopelijk maken we nog vele mooie herinneringen voor de toekomst. **Robby**, ik geniet er van hoe hard ik altijd over alles met jou kan lachen. Ik kijk ernaar uit om veel meer van zulke mooie momenten met jou door te brengen. Hopelijk kunnen we weer naar de "*Glory boxing*".

At this place I would like to thank my family. In the beautiful memories of my lovely grandmother **Fakhria Nawabi-Abawi**, my lovely grandfather **Abdulhamid Narwan-Abawi**, my lovely uncle **Najib Abawi**, and my father **Nourullah- Assadi**.

My dear uncles **Hamid, Habib, Hamed, and Masoud**, and my lovely aunt **Suhaila**. Thank you all for your unconditional love! When we moved from Kabul, one thing we were wishing was being with you. Also thank to my beloved cousins for supporting me: **Mustafa, Ferishta, Ferosan, Omar, Sleman, Walid, Maria, Sadaf, Homaira, Mario, Bianca, Akmal, Akbar, Emal, Lema, Nabil, and Mohra**.

My lovely sister, **Fattana** you are the most special person in my life! You are not only my little sister, but also my best friend. Thank you for your support and your unconditional love! And I love your sweet daughters, Marwa jan and Mitra jan. I am happy to have a brother-in-law like **Mojahed** jan. Thanks for caring of my sister!

My dearest and lovely mother, **Mrs. Sima Abawi**, you are the strongest woman I have ever known. You taught me to walk, to talk, and to be the person who I am now. You sacrificed your own life to give me and my sister a beautiful life. You are not only my mother, but also fulfilled the place of my father who passed away in Afghanistan. Billion and billion times thank for your pure and unconditional love!

مادر بسیار عزیز و مهربانم، شما برایم همیشه و در همه جاه زندگی خوب را فراهم کردین که من توانستم از برکت شما این مقام علمی را کسب نمایم. شما نه تنها مادرم هستین، بلکه یک دوست خوب و مهربان هم هستین. شما برایم نه تنها یک مادر خوب هستین، بلکه جاه یک پدر مهربان را هم دارید. هزاربار ممنون مهربانی شما هستم! شما همیشه مانند یک کوه بلند و قوی در کنارم هستین

I would like to thank my lovely **mother-in-law** and **father-in-law** for being always for us.

And finally **Morsal**, moz-jan, not only my partner, by also my love and my best friend. Thank you for your unconditional love. You supported me from the start of my PhD. You made me always happy when I was down during the hardest times of my work. You gave me always the right advises how to handle with difficult situations. Before going to a congress you listened to my patch, and corrected me, even with the little details. And getting home to you always make things better, and being with you puts always smile on my face. Thank you for making my dreams, your dreams. I love you always.

